TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Public Schools Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Wednesday August 24, 2022 at 5:00 PM PDT

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898. www.teachpublicschools.org

Agenda

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
I.	**Opening Items**			**5:00 PM**
A.	Record Attendance		Beth Bulgeron	2 m

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
B.	Call the Meeting to Order		J.J. Lewis	
C.	Public Comment		J.J. Lewis	5 m

II. Consent Items — 5:07 PM

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
A.	Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the July 27, 2022 Meeting	Approve Minutes	J.J. Lewis	3 m

Consent Items- Items included as Consent Items will be voted on in one motion, unless a member of the Board requests than an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action.

B.	Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings	Vote	Beth Bulgeron	3 m
C.	Substitute Teacher Services Contract	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
D.	Special Education Services	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action — 5:23 PM

A.	TEACH Public Schools Financial Report	Discuss	Theresa Thompson	10 m
B.	Potential Board Candidate	Discuss	Matthew Brown	5 m

Sanjay Athalye has submitted an application to serve as a TEACH Board Member. Attached is a copy of his invitation. Sanjay had a prior commitment this evening but board members should feel free to reach out to him individually before the next board meeting where his candidacy will be up for vote.

C.	Revised Bell Schedules	Vote	Enrique Robles	5 m
D.	Crossing Guard Contract	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
E.	Contract for Daily Student Transportation	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
F.	Revisions to Parking & Shade Canopy Project 10045 Campus	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m

This project was originally approved as part of TEACH Inc 2019 Bond issuance. Project has been delayed and prices have increase since 2019. The project has finally received final approval, but cost overruns in the amount of $73,636.00 require board approval to proceed.

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
	+$124,345.87 remain in the bond project fund -$216,519.00 project cost =$92,173.13 from TEACH Academy general funds			
G.	Updated Independent Study Policy	Vote	Enrique Robles	5 m
H.	CMO Evaluation by TEACH Las Vegas	FYI	Beth Bulgeron	5 m
I.	Amended CMO Contract	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
J.	CEO Report	FYI	Raul Carranza	5 m
K.	Executive Session	Vote	J.J. Lewis	5 m

This portion of the meeting is a closed meeting pursuant to the Ralph Brown Act 54957(5) to consider the appointment, employment, evaluation of performance, discipline, or dismissal of a public employee or to hear complaints or charges brought against the employee by another person or employee.

IV. Closing Items — 6:23 PM

A.	Upcoming Meeting Date	FYI	J.J. Lewis	
	The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for September 28, 2022 at 5 pm.			
B.	Public Comment			5 m
C.	Board Member Comments			5 m
D.	Adjourn Meeting	Vote		

Coversheet

Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the July 27, 2022 Meeting

Section:	II. Consent Items
Item:	A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the July 27, 2022 Meeting
Purpose:	Approve Minutes
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	2022_07_27_board_meeting_minutes.pdf

DRAFT

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH Public Schools Governing Board Meeting

Date and Time
Wednesday July 27, 2022 at 5:00 PM

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.
REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.
REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.
FOR MORE INFORMATION
For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Directors Present
A. Dragon (remote), C. Sandoval (remote), J. Lewis (remote), J. Lobdell (remote)

Directors Absent
S. Burrows

Ex Officio Members Present
R. Carranza (remote)

Non Voting Members Present
R. Carranza (remote)

Guests Present
B. Bulgeron (remote), E. Robles (remote), K. McGregor (remote), M. Brown (remote), M. Pimienta (remote), T. Thompson (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Record Attendance

B. Call the Meeting to Order

J. Lewis called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Jul 27, 2022 at 5:03 PM.

C. Public Comment

No Public Comment

II. Consent Items

A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the May 18, 2022 Meeting and the June 17, 2022 Meeting

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Consent Agenda Items.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
C. Sandoval	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye

B. Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the consent agenda items.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
C. Sandoval	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye

C. Approve the Updated Student and Parent Handbooks

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the consent agenda items.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

C. Sandoval	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
J. Lewis	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye

III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action

A. Introduction to the new Principal of TEACH Academy of Technologies

Matt Brown introduced the new Principal of the middle school, Maricela Williams and Ms. Williams said a few words about her excitement for the new school year and what was going on at the school site to prepare.

B. TEACH Public Schools Financial Report

Theresa Thompson gave the financial report for the May financials. She explained that the books are not cleared out until the end of July for the year. The schools have good operating cash, and are in a good financial position. There is no anticipation of financial distress. The report included the learning grants and the attached report provides greater detail for each school.

Ms. Thompson also reviewed the budget overview that was approved in June in light of the Governor's updates. The outlook for 22-23 projections is positive and shows state revenue increases in several categories.

Board member Lewis asked about TK and the tabled agenda item of investments. Mr. Brown responded that he is anticipating that he will put that before the board in a month or so and explained that interests rates are increasing.

C. Approval of the Contract for Substitute Teacher Services

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the contracts for substitute teacher services.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
Matt Brown presented the substitute services contracts and the need for several vendors.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

C. Sandoval	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
J. Lewis	Aye

D. Approval of the Contract for Special Education Services

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the contract for special education services.
C. Sandoval seconded the motion.
Matt Brown presented the rate sheet for special education services from the existing provider.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Aye
C. Sandoval	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye

Roll Call

S. Burrows	Absent
J. Lobdell	Aye

E. Update on Annual Independent Audit

Matt Brown gave an update on the independent audit process with CLA and explained that TEACH is in the process of submitting documents for the audit.

F. LAUSD Oversight Reports

Board Chair Lewis combined this agenda item with item G. Matt Brown presented and gave an overview of the LAUSD oversight process and scores. He compared the governance score of the high school and elementary with the middle school score which was lowered due to the fact that TEACH did not submit to a material revision of the contract to lower the enrollment cap. He explained the enrollment cap dispute and the potential harm it could cause to the schools' financial stability as well as its ability to serve the students in the neighborhood who choose TEACH as a better alternative to their district neighborhood school.

The Board asked questions, including whether the issue was brought up by auditors, and Matt explained it was not.

G. Discussion of the Enrollment Cap Dispute for TEACH Academy of Technologies

This item was addressed with item F.

H. Resolve to Exercise the Local Assignment Option

A. Dragon made a motion to Resolve to exercise the local assignment option.
J. Lewis seconded the motion.
Dr. Pimienta presented the local assignment option and explained how the options work and how TEACH was using these options to fill positions. Board member Sandoval asked about the long term substitute option and Dr. Pimienta provided clarification.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
J. Lobdell	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye
C. Sandoval	Aye

I. Approve the Food Services Contract

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Food Services Contract.
C. Sandoval seconded the motion.
Enrique Robles presented this agenda item and explained the RFP process and the award. Board Member Sandoval asked about the quality of the food from the vendor that Robles was presenting to the board and he admitted there was questions about the quality, but that the company was in the process of being acquired by Revolution Foods who allowed a 30 day cancellation notice should the school not be satisfied with the food. Board Member asked about the other bids that were not presented and the criteria and evaluation of the bids that was also not submitted. The board expressed concerns about whether another vendor could assume the role after 30 days if the food quality does not improve. The

board also stressed that all bids and evaluation should come before the board so the board can make an educated decision.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lewis	No
S. Burrows	Absent
J. Lobdell	Aye
C. Sandoval	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye

IV. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meeting Date

The next Regular Governing Board meeting will be held on August 24th at 5 pm.

B. Public Comment

C. Board Member Comments

Sandoval welcomed Principal Williams and Lewis expressed excitement about the upcoming school year.

D. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:02 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. Lewis

Coversheet

Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: B. Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Virtual_Board_Meeting_Resolution.pdf

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TEACH, INC. CONSIDERING THE CONTINUED STATE OF EMERGENCY AND CIRCUMSTANCES FOR BOARD MEETINGS BY TELECONFERENCE PURSUANT TO THE BROWN ACT

WHEREAS, meetings of the Board of Directors ("Board") of TEACH, Inc. ("TEACH") are called, held, and conducted in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act (Govt. Code § 54950, *et seq.*) (the "Brown Act"), as applicable.

WHEREAS, on or about March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom proclaimed a state of emergency in California in response to the coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak. The state of emergency remains active, and state and local officials recommend health and safety measures to promote social distancing.

WHEREAS, on or about March 20, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-29-20 to temporarily suspend certain requirements under the Brown Act which, among other things, expanded flexibility to hold meetings by teleconference during the COVID-19 pandemic. Executive Order N-29-20 expired on September 30, 2021.

WHEREAS, following the recent enactment of Assembly Bill 361 (2021), revised Section 54953(e) of the Brown Act now provides modified conditions with regards to Board member and public participation by teleconference during a state of emergency in order to maintain social distancing.

NOW, THEREFORE, this Board hereby finds, resolves and orders as follows:

Section 1. After consideration or reconsideration, as applicable, of the circumstances of the ongoing state of emergency, this Board finds that such circumstances continue to directly impact the ability of Board members to meet safely in person, and that state and local health officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing.

Section 2. In light of these ongoing circumstances, meetings of the Board, and its committees, if any, shall be called, held and conducted in accordance with the teleconferencing requirements of Section 54953(e)(2) of the Brown Act, rather than Section 54953(b)(3).

Section 3. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall remain effective for thirty (30) days, or until this Board adopts a subsequent resolution or otherwise makes findings by majority vote in accordance with Section 54953(e)(3) to extend the effective period by another thirty (30) days. The Board may delegate, by motion or other action of the Board, its authority to make findings in accordance with Section 54953(e)(3) to a Board committee.

Section 4. The officers of this Board, the Executive Director of TEACH, or their designee(s), are individually authorized and directed to take or cause to be taken such other actions as may be required to fulfill the purposes of this resolution.

# # #

CERTIFICATE OF ADOPTION

I, _____, Secretary of Board of Directors of TEACH, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, County of Los Angeles, California, hereby certify as follows:

The attached is a full, true, and correct copy of the resolutions duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of TEACH, Inc., which was held on _____, 2021, at which all the members of the Board of Directors had due notice and at which a quorum was present; and at such meeting such resolutions were adopted by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

WITNESS my hand this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Secretary, TEACH, Inc.

Coversheet

Substitute Teacher Services Contract

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: C. Substitute Teacher Services Contract
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACHERS ON RESERVE 1.pdf

TEACHERS ON RESERVE
SCHOOL SERVICE AGREEMENT

This School Service Agreement("***Agreement***") is entered into on 8/15/2022 (the "***Effective Date***") by and between the "***School***" (specifically identified at the signature line of this Agreement) and Teachers On Reserve LLC, a California limited liability company ("***TOR***") as follows:

1. **Services**. Pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, TOR agrees to provide to the School qualified individuals (each, a "***Teacher***", and collectively, "***Teachers***") to render services as a teacher to the School's students as set forth in this Agreement (the "***Services***").

2. **Term**. This Agreement commences on the Effective Date and will continue in full force and effect until the **one year** anniversary of the Effective Date ("***Initial Term***") and shall automatically renew for additional one (1) year terms (each, a "***Renewal Term***"), unless one of the parties provides the other written notice of its intent not to renew at least ninety (90) days prior to a renewal or as otherwise provided for herein (collectively, the "***Term***").

a. **TOR's Right to Terminate**. TOR may terminate this Agreement by providing notice to School, if School:

(i) fails to pay any amount when due under this Agreement ("***Payment Failure***") and the failure continues for five (5) of School's business days after School's receipt of notice of nonpayment; or
(ii) breaches any provision of this Agreement (other than a Payment Failure), and either the breach cannot be cured or, if the breach can be cured, it is not cured by School within ten (10) of School's business days after School's receipt of notice of such breach.

Any termination under this Section 2.a is effective on School's receipt of TOR's notice of termination or any later date set out in the notice.

b. **School's Right to Terminate**. School may terminate this Agreement by providing written notice to TOR, if TOR:

(i) breaches any provision of this Agreement and either the breach cannot be cured or, if the breach can be cured, it is not cured by TOR within ten(10) days after TOR's receipt of written notice of such breach; or
(ii) becomes insolvent or files, or has filed against it, a petition for voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy or under any other insolvency law, makes or seeks to make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or applies for, or consents to, the appointment of a trustee, receiver, or custodian for a

substantial part of its property, or is generally unable to pay its debts as they become due.

Any termination under this Section 2.b is effective on TOR's receipt of School's notice of termination or any later date set out in the notice.

c. **Effect of Termination**.The expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement does not affect any rights or obligations that:

(i) are to survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement; or
(ii) were incurred by the parties before the expiration or earlier termination.

3. **School Contact; Assigned Duties and Procedures**. The School agrees to assign a staff person to act as a contact for each Teacher and provide such Teacher with lesson plans and / or information about the Teacher's assigned duties and the School's discipline, accident and emergency procedures, prior to the Teacher starting the assignment at the School.

4. **Assignments; Scheduling**. All Teacher assignments are to be scheduled through the TOR office, even the continuation of existing assignments with the School.The School agrees not to ask any Teacher for his or her telephone number to schedule assignments with them directly; Teachers are not at liberty to make such scheduling decisions. TOR will make every effort to assign a Teacher requested by the School provided TOR has sufficient notice to do so and the requested Teacher is available.

5. **Arrival Time; Minimum Assignment**. Assignments are to be scheduled with the arrival/ start time the Teacher is expected to arrive in the school office to sign in (TOR recommends at least 15 minutes prior to the actual class start time), and a stop time when the assignment is to end.The School shall be billed for the approved hours on the time sheet, which reflect the assignment hours requested by the School (including all breaks). TOR's minimum assignment is four hours per day. Assignments that are less than four hours per day will be billed at the four-hour minimum.

6. **Wage and Hour Rules; Meal/Rest Breaks**. School must comply with all applicable state and federal wage and hour rules. For example, Teachers will be paid including at overtime rates for all hours worked in excess of eight per day or 40 per week. In addition, Teachers must be provided the opportunity to take meal and rest breaks in accordance with the law. Without limitation, in an eight-hour shift, Teachers must have the opportunity to take at least a 30-minute paid, duty-free meal period that takes place before the end of the fifth hour after commencing work. In addition, Teachers must receive a paid ten-minute rest period for every four hours worked or major fraction thereof. In the event School denies a Teacher a required meal or rest period, School must inform TOR and, in addition to any other remedies available to TOR, School will be billed an additional hour of pay for each denied meal/rest period to cover the penalty due to Teacher in accordance with California law.

7. **Assignment Changes; Dismissals**. The School may extend or terminate a Teacher's assignment for any reason by calling TOR immediately if there is a change in the Teacher's original assignment's hours or days, or job duties or if the School is not satisfied with the assigned Teacher's performance.If the School dismisses a Teacher after the Teacher arrives, but before the originally requested ending time due to scheduling changes for that day, emergency school closure or any unplanned schedule change, the School will be billed for the full hours originally requested for that day. In the event the School requests termination of a Teacher because of its dissatisfaction with such Teacher's performance due primarily to the Teacher's inappropriate behavior at the School, School will not be billed for any time following such termination.

8. **Cancellations**. The School may cancel a Teacher's assignment the day prior to the Teacher's start date without incurring any cost.If the School wishes to cancel a booked Teacher's assignment on the start date, TOR will make every effort to rebook the Teacher on another assignment but, if that is not possible, TOR will bill the School for the original hours of the Teacher's assignment.In this case, the School is free to use the substitute teacher in any similar assignment to the original.

9. **Changes in Teacher Duties**. If the School uses an assigned Teacher in any capacity other than what was originally requested, the School will be billed at the rate of the original request, with the exception of the following: If an assigned Teacher was originally scheduled in a non-credentialed/certificated capacity or in a non-Special Education position, and that Teacher was used to substitute in a credentialed or Special Education capacity, the School will be billed at the higher rate for that type of assignment.

10. **Preparation Time**. If a School requests a Teacher for a multiple day (or long-term assignment) who will be required to do lesson planning, material preparation and/or grading, the School agrees to provide preparation time for such Teacher during the regularly scheduled hours of such Teacher's assignment.However, if enough preparation time is not (or cannot be) provided during the regularly scheduled hours of the Teacher's assignment, the School will be billed for additional hours, including time and a half for work which exceeds 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week.The School and TOR must approve additional preparation hours prior to implementation.

11. **Long-term Assignments**. Long-term Teacher assignments, which are defined as any assignment of any Teacher (including, but not limited to, "teacher," "co-teacher," "teacher assistant (or "TA")," "administrator," "translator," "tutor," "after school care," or "clerical") that is longer than 10 consecutive days, will be billed at the long-term rate.If a Teacher assignment starts out as less than 10 days but is extended and becomes longer than 10 days, the long-term rate will be retroactively applied by TOR to begin the first day the Teacher assignment started at the School.

12. **No Operation of Vehicles**. Teachers are not allowed to drive their own vehicles or the School's vehicles at any time while on an assignment with a School.

13. **Liability.Indemnification**.

a. **Liability**. The School will be liable for accidents or injuries to children, Teachers or other TOR employees that occur due to the School's negligence or non-compliance with required OSHA, applicable State and Federal Labor Laws, licensing, adult/child ratio, health, fire, or safety standards.TOR reserves the right to remove its Teachers and other employees from any assignment that TOR becomes aware does not meet these guidelines.

b. **Indemnification by School**. The School shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless TOR and its agents, employees, subcontractors or anyone employed directly or indirectly by it ("***TOR Indemnitees*** ") from and against all claims, demands, actions, suits allegations, liabilities, prosecutions, losses, damages, court costs, and all other expenses(including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) (collectively, " ***Claims***") of every nature or character based upon, resulting from or arising out of or related to the below:

i. any breach by School or any School Indemnitee(defined below) of any representation, warranty, covenant or obligation of School or any School Indemnitee under this Agreement;

ii. any negligent or more culpable act or omission of School or any School Indemnitee in connection with the performance of this Agreement; or

iii. any failure of School or any School Indemnitee to comply with any applicable law, rule, regulation, statute, ordinance or administrative order related to this Agreement or the Services.

14. **Direct Placement**. Should the School want to hire any Teacher who was introduced to the School by TOR for a permanent hire of any duration, in any educational capacity (including but not limited to teacher, assistant teacher, tutor, camp counselor, after school care, etc.), the School will be responsible for paying TOR the standard Hiring Release Fee (defined below) of 17% of such Teacher's annual salary.

15. **Temp-to-Perm Hire**. Should the School want to hire any Teacher they have used in a long-term substitute capacity, on a permanent or short-term basis in any educational capacity(including but not limited to teacher, assistant teacher, tutor, camp counselor, after school care, etc.), the School will be responsible for paying TOR a Hiring Release Fee as set forth below.The School is to notify TOR to arrange for release of each particular Teacher that the School desires to hire directly.

a. **Hiring Release Fee**. The standard hiring release fee for any Teacher which a School must pay to TOR is 17% of such Teacher's annual salary (the "***Hiring Release Fee***"). The terms and conditions of the Release and Hiring Fee may be reduced based on the number of hours such Teacher has been continuously assigned to the School.A release agreement will be prepared by TOR and sent to the School to be mutually signed.

b. **Temporary-to-Full Time Placement Release Fee Credit**: If a Teacher a School desires to

hire has worked more than 160 continuous hours (on the same assignment) at such School, the School will be eligible for a credit to reduce the applicable Release Fee for that particular Teacher.The Release Fee will be prorated based on the total number of hours of substitute work in accordance with the following schedule:

160-240 hours—13% of the Annual Salary
240-320 hours—10% of the Annual Salary
320-400 hours— 7% of the Annual Salary
400-480 hours—5.5% of the Annual Salary
Over 480 hours—4% of the Annual Salary

16. **Payments**. Payment to TOR for Services rendered by any Teacher is due upon the School's receipt of a TOR invoice listing all assignments for the previous week.Invoices shall be submitted by TOR on a weekly basis.

A 1.5% late charge will be added to all invoices over 30 days old from the School's receipt of such invoice.TOR's preferred method of payment is by electronic/digital payments. Please contact TOR Chief Operating Officer, Skye McKenzie, at 800-457-1899 (ext. 5) or smckenzie@teachersonreserve.com for information on how the School may pay invoices electronically.

17. **Termination of Services**. Failure of the School to abide by the material terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement may result in immediate termination of Services and/or legal action taken by TOR.

18. **Background Checks, Tuberculosis Tests and Credential Information**

a. TOR will only provide the School with Teachers who have a criminal background clearance and the appropriate licenses, certifications, qualifications (as predetermined and/or, determined on a case-by-case basis by the School) as of the date of any such Teachers' assignment to the School, and other requirements necessary to perform the Services described in this Agreement.TOR will make information relating to an assigned Teacher's Criminal Background Clearance and Tuberculosis(TB) Clearance dates, and CA Credential Number and expiration dates, if applicable, available on the TOR Portal which is accessible by School.

b. TOR will receive subsequent arrest notifications for its Teachers from the California Department of Justice("DOJ") and take appropriate action in its sole discretion to ensure ongoing safety of students.

19. **Nondiscrimination**. TOR hereby agrees, warrants, and assures that no person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of this Agreement or in the employment practices of TOR on the grounds of that individual's race; color; gender (including gender identity and gender expression); sex (including pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, and

related medical conditions); religious creed (including religious dress and grooming practices); marital/registered domestic partner status; age (forty (40) and over); national origin or ancestry (including native language spoken); physical or mental disability (including HIV and AIDS); medical condition (including cancer and genetic characteristics); taking a leave of absence authorized by law; genetic information; sexual orientation; military and veteran status; or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws.

20. **Independent Contractor**. TOR is an independent contractor, not an employee of the School. TOR's Teachers, employees, and/or subcontractors are not the School's employees.

21. **FERPA/IDEA**. This Agreement is entered into by TOR and School in accordance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1231(g), et seq., (FERPA) and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1400, et seq., (IDEA). TOR hereby acknowledges that all documents which include personally identifiable information contained in or derived from a student's education records are deemed confidential pursuant to FERPA and IDEA. TOR agrees not to re-disclose any such personally identifiable information without prior written consent as required by law, or unless re-disclosure is otherwise authorized by law. TOR agrees that nothing in this Agreement may be construed to allow either TOR or School to maintain, use, disclose, or share the personally identifiable information in a manner not allowed under Federal or State law or regulation.

TOR agrees to comply with all applicable laws that require notification of individuals in the event of an unauthorized release of personally identifiable information or other event requiring notification, In the event of a breach of any of TOR's security obligations, or any other event requiring notification under applicable law, TOR agrees to:

a. Immediately notify School of such event within one business day of TOR's discovery; and

b. Cooperate with School to inform all such individuals in accordance with applicable laws.

Within thirty (30) days after termination of this Agreement, TOR will return all personally identifiable information that is in written, electronic, or other tangible form, computer memory, or any hard copy records to School as well as purge any copies of the personally identifiable information. TOR agrees to require all employees, contractors, or agents of any kind working with the School to comply with this provision.

22. **Health Information**. TOR acknowledges that, from time to time during the term of this Agreement, TOR may acquire or have access to protected health information("***PHI***") of School's students, as defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and rules promulgated thereunder(the "***HIPAA Rules***"). TOR shall not use or disclose and will cause its employees and/or subcontractors not to use or disclose, PHI, except as necessary to perform the services of this Agreement or as required by law.

23. **Insurance**. TOR will provide School with a Certificate of Insurance evidencing its coverages and policy limits. School may be named as an additional insured upon written request to TOR. School represents that it is [self-] insured and will provide TOR with a Certificate of[self -] Insurance upon request.

24. **Governing Law**. This Agreement is to be construed at all times in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of California applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely within such State. Any action to enforce this Agreement shall be brought solely in the courts located in Los Angeles County, California.

25. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the School and TOR relating to the subject matter contained in this Agreement and it supersedes all prior agreements, understandings and representations, whether oral or written, relating to the subject matter contained in this Agreement.

26. **Force Majeure**. Neither party will be liable or responsible to the other party, nor be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement, for any failure or delay in fulfilling or performing any term of this Agreement (except for the School's obligations to make payments to TOR under this Agreement), when and to the extent the failure or delay is caused by or results from acts beyond the impacted party's ("***Impacted Party***") reasonable control, including the following force majeure events (each a "***Force Majeure Event***"): (i) acts of God; (ii) flood, fire, earthquake, or explosion; (iii) war, invasion, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), terrorist threats or acts, riot, or other civil unrest; (iv) actions, embargoes, or blockades in effect on or after the date of this Agreement; (v) action by any governmental authority; or, (vi) national or regional emergency. The Impacted Party shall give notice within ten (10) days of the Force Majeure Event to the other party stating the period of time the occurrence is expected to continue. The Impacted Party shall use diligent efforts to end the failure or delay and ensure the effects of the Force Majeure Event are minimized. The Impacted Party will resume the performance of its obligations as soon as reasonably practicable after the removal of the cause. In the event that the Impacted Party's failure or delay remains uncured for a period of 15 days following notice given by it under this Section 20, the other party may thereafter terminate this Agreement on three days' notice.

27. **Arbitration**. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any dispute arising out of, under or relating to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, equity or otherwise, and whether relating to the meaning, interpretation, effect, validity, performance or enforcement of this Agreement, including the determination of the scope or applicability of this agreement to arbitrate, shall be resolved by binding arbitration with the arbitration to be conducted in Los Angeles, California and administered by Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc., or its successor, pursuant to its Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures and in accordance with the Expedited Procedures in those Rules. Both the foregoing agreement of the parties to arbitrate any and all such disputes, claims and controversies, and the results, determinations, findings, judgments and/or awards rendered through any such arbitration shall be final and binding on the parties and may be specifically

enforced by legal proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction.This clause shall not preclude parties from seeking provisional remedies in aid of arbitration from a court of appropriate jurisdiction.The arbitrator shall follow any applicable federal law and California state law (with respect to all matters of substantive law) in rendering an award.

28. **Attorneys' Fees**. If any party brings an action or proceeding (including arbitration) involving this Agreement whether founded in tort, contract or equity, or to declare rights hereunder, the Prevailing Party (as hereafter defined) in any such proceeding, action, or appeal thereon, shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs. Such fees may be awarded in the same suit or recovered in a separate suit, whether or not such action or proceeding is pursued to decision or judgment. The term "***Prevailing Party***" shall include, without limitation, a party who substantially obtains or defeats the relief sought, as the case may be, whether by compromise, settlement, judgment, or the abandonment by the other party of its claim or defense. The attorneys' fees award shall not be computed in accordance with any court fee schedule but shall be such as to fully reimburse all attorneys' fees reasonably incurred.

29. **Miscellaneous**. This Agreement may not be amended except in writing signed by each of the parties. Failure to exercise any right under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of such right. If a court or arbitrator holds any provision of this Agreement to be invalid, unenforceable, or void, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The rule that a contract is to be construed against the party drafting the contract is hereby waived and shall have no applicability in construing this Agreement or the terms hereof.Furthermore, this Agreement shall be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning, and not in favor of or against any party. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts. Signatures to this Agreement may be communicated **WHEREFORE**, the parties have duly executed this Agreement as of the dates set forth under their respective signatures.

'SCHOOL'

TEACH Academy of Technologies
TEACH Tech Charter High School
TEACH Preparatory Elementary School
TEACH Academy of Technologies
Name of School

Matt Brown

Signature

Matt Brown
School Administrator Name

'TOR'

TEACHERS ON RESERVE LLC
a California limited liability corporation

By

Diane Ventura

Diane Ventura, CEO

CFO/COO TEACH Public Schools
Title of School Representative

8/16/2022
Date

Teachers on Reserve LLC

25350 Magic Mountain Parkway St.300
Valencia, CA 91355
Attention: Diane Ventura, CEO

8/16/2022
Date

Coversheet

Special Education Services

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: D. Special Education Services
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH School Master Agreement 2022-2023 EdLogoical.pdf



2022 - 2023

SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICE AGREEMENT

TEACH Prep. Elementary, TEACH Academy School, TEACH Tech Charter High School

&

EdLogical Group Corp

EdLogical Group Corp.

111 West Ocean Blvd. 4th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802
Phone # 800-971-3354 & Fax # 951-552-1963

Appendix A SERVICE & FEES

Education Service Provider Type	Hourly Service Fee	Min. Hours On-Site Fee
Administrative Assistant Office Support	$28.50	7
Academic Assessments	$85.50	3
Adapted Physical Education Teacher	$102.50	2
Aide Teacher/ Paraeducator	$32.50	7
Assistive Technology:	$125.00	2
Audiologist Technology:	$135.00	2
Behavior Intervention Implementation (BII):	$37.50	7
Case Manager / Resource Teacher:	$85.00	7
Certified Nursing Assistant /Medical Assistant	$36.50	7
COTA Occupational Therapists (DIS OT Services) Occupational Therapists Per AOTA	$68.50	3
Credentialed School Nurse: **Hearing & Vision Screening** **Regular Ed Students**	$90.00	4
Credentialed School Nurse: **Health Assessment** **Developmental Assessment Special Ed**	$90.00	3
DIS Counseling (LMFT)	$80.50	7
Education Administrator/Program Oversight	$225.00	7
Hard of Hearing: HH/DHH	$118.50	2
Instructional Assistant	$34.50	7
LVN	$70.50	7

© Copyright 2022-2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 & Fax: 951-552-1963

EdLogical Group

EdLogical Group Corp.

111 West Ocean Blvd. 4th Floor

Long Beach, CA 90802

Phone #800–971-3354 & Fax #951-552-1963

Appendix A SERVICE & FEES

Education Service Provider Type	Hourly Service Fee	Min. Hours On-Site Fee
Occupational Therapists:	$122.50	2
Orientation Mobility:	$120.00	2
Orthopedic Impairment:	$120.00	2
Physical Therapist	$125.00	2
School Psychologist: **DIS Counseling/ Initial/Triennial**	$95.00	3
School Psychologist: **Behavior Intervention Development (BID)** **ERMHS/ERICS Counseling,** **FBA Assessment** **BCBA**	$102.50	3
Speech and Language Pathologist (SLP)	$122.50	2
Speech and Language Pathologist (SLPA)	$68.50	3
Visual Impairment:	$120.00	2
Translation Report Services (BCLAD)	$80.50	1
Technical Support / Professional Training Consultation	$225.00	4
Certified Nursing Assistant NON-SPED/COVID TESTING	$40.50	7
LVN NON-SPED/COVID TESTING	$70.50	7
Medical Assistant NON-SPED/COVID TESTING	$42.50	7
Register Nurse NON-SPED/COVID TESTING	$98.00	7

© Copyright 2022-2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 & Fax: 951-552-1963

Additional Fees*		
Service	**Description**	**Fee**
Administrative Time	Documentation, session prep, and email. scheduling with families, sending meeting invites, transferring student information to digital format	Hourly Rate
Breaks	CA mandated breaks will be billed to school site for provider or assessors on site for more than 5 hours per day.	
Consultation	Collaboration with school staff, parent and/or IEP team, conferences	
Drive Time	**** Requires advanced written agreement by both parties. More than 50 miles	
IEP Development/Attendance	Caseload setup, IEP review, progress reports & session notes	
No Show/Cancellation/Absent	Cancellations made within 24 hours of scheduled service, assessment, or meeting	
Service Provider on Call Request	Provider to charge hourly rate for time requested	
Lesson Planning	Lesson and session planning	
School Closure	Unforeseen Power outage, natural disaster, school closure, etc. without 24-hour notice	Half of the scheduled time

Virtual Services are One Hour Minimum

Cancellation of Meetings: School may be charged for an hour of service, or if an IEP meeting is cancelled with less than 24 hours' notice.

Absent Students: School may be charged the two-hour minimum visit if school confirms that a student is present, and it turns out the student is absent. Employees may also work on other related duties during the time a student is absent from their scheduled DIS Counseling appointment.

Schedule Changes: Schools must provide at least 1 business day notice if there is a change in the school or student's schedule and it will impact the Employee's scheduled visit. Failure to notify EdLogical will result in the minimum visit charge that applies to the service.

Other Hourly Fees IEP Pre/IEP Meeting/, Progress Notes, Session Notes, Student IEP Development Notes, Consultation, Compliance/File Review, Student Caseload Set-up, Parent Conferences, Provider Prep Time and or supervision of interns or assistants' and or
******Any Special Assessment Tools.**

© Copyright 2022-2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 & Fax: 951-552-1963

EdLogical Group Corp ("Company")
TERMS OF SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Agreement made on this June 15 2022, 2022, Between Customer and Company (hereinafter the "Agreement")

BETWEEN: **TEACH Prep. Elementary. 8505 S. Western Ave LA, CA, 90047, TEACH Academy of Technologies 10000 S. Western Ave, LA, CA, 9004 & TEACH Tech Charter High. 10616 S. Western Ave LA, CA, 90047 (hereinafter the "Customers")**

AND: EdLogical Group Corp. 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor, Long Beach CA 90802 (hereinafter the "Company"),

WHEREAS: Company EdLogical Group Corp to provide Special Education, Health Services and Non- Special Education to the under the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Schedules as defined and Services Fees:

Appendix A (Pages 1, 2 & 3)

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, Customer and Company hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

TERMS & SERVICES

1.0 Both Company and Customer agree that any and all services entered in to between Company and Customer will follow the service schedules detailed within this Agreement.

1.1 Additionally, both parties agree that the general terms of this Agreement will apply to the general relationship between each subsequent service pursuant to this Agreement undertaken by the parties, unless modified by the prior written consent of both parties. Additional services schedules (hereinafter the "Schedules") shall be developed and agreed to by the parties, in concordance with this Agreement. The terms of the Schedules shall control in the event of any conflict between this Agreement and subsequently developed Schedules.

1.2 As of the Effective Date of this Agreement (as set forth in Section 4.0 in this Agreement), Customer shall, under the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any additionally developed Schedules, cause Company to provide the services as defined in any Schedules (hereinafter the "Terms of Service").

ARTICLE II

PAYMENT

2.0 Company shall invoice Customer for the Terms of Service no greater than once per month. The invoice shall detail all Terms of Service provided to Customer during the prior 30 days, including the rate of services provided, and the charge for the services**. Customer shall pay all invoices within 30 days of receipt**. Payment shall be made by check mailed to Company mailing address on the invoice.

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

2.1 Any dispute regarding invoices must be made by Customer in writing or email to Company within the initial 30-day payment period. This written notice must be sent to EdLogical Group Corp Billing Department 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802. Payment by the Customer shall not constitute a waiver of any right or remedy by the Customer provided under this Agreement or by law.

ARTICLE III

RECORDS

3.0 Customer and Company both agree to keep accurate and complete account books, records, and other documents relevant to this Agreement and any Schedule (hereinafter the “Records”). The parties shall keep such Records for a period of Three years after the expiration of this Agreement.

3.1 The Records will be available for copying, review and inspection by any agent or qualified representative of a party to this Agreement. Copying will be made at the expense of the requesting party and inspections shall take place at the location where the parties agree. Inspections shall be requested with a notice period of ten business days by written request. Any Confidential Information (as defined in Section 13.4 in this Agreement) disclosed by the inspection shall be kept confidential to the extent allowable by applicable law. Any modification to the terms of this clause must be in writing and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE IV

TERM AND TERMINATION

4.0 This Agreement shall commence on July 1, 2022 (the “Effective Date”) and terminate on June 30, 2023 (hereinafter the "Expiration Date").

4.1 This Agreement may be terminated by either party, upon thirty (90) days written notice to the other party, with or without cause.

4.2 The Company and Customer shall cooperate with each other to comply with all state and federal applicable special education laws. Failure to cooperate by either party is cause for this Agreement to be immediately revoked.

4.3 This Agreement may be terminated by insolvency of either party, immediately upon written notice to the other party. Insolvency shall be defined as a party voluntary filing, or, when a party has an involuntarily petition filed against it under the United States Bankruptcy Code, including a petition for Chapter 11 reorganization as set forth in the United States Bankruptcy Code.

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

4.4 In the event that this Agreement is terminated, both Customer and Company shall be required to fulfill all obligations under this Agreement in connection with services described herein made prior to Agreement termination.

4.5 Upon termination of this Agreement, each party shall return all relevant property including Confidential Information (as defined in Section 13.4 in this Agreement) and Customer information received from the other party under the dictates of this Agreement.

ARTICLE V

RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

5.0 The relationship between Customer and Company shall be limited to that of **Independent Contractors.** Neither party shall undertake any actions that would imply or seek to establish any partnership, ownership, employment, joint venture or trust relationship between the parties, unless this Agreement is modified as such with the mutual consent of both Customer and Company and is formalized in writing and is signed by both parties. The Customer shall have no employment relationship with any of Company's employees or agents. Company shall exercise day-to-day control over and supervision of such individuals including but not limited to hiring, evaluation, instruction, scheduling, direction, promotion, demotion, compensation, employee benefits, discipline and discharge

5.1 No Hiring policy: Customer agrees that during the term of this Agreement, Customer agrees not to solicit to whom EdLogical hires or contracts with during the term of the Agreement, without the advance written consent of Company. EdLogical may grant or deny the request by the Customer. Should Company so consent, Company shall be entitled to an employee hiring fee (the 'Hiring Fee") equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the hired individual's base salary or a maximum fee of $15,000.

ARTICLE VI

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF COMPANY

6.0 Company hereby represents covenants and warranties that Company is a valid corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of California, that this Agreement and any and all subsequently developed Schedules constitute a valid, legal and binding obligation upon Company, legally enforceable against Company except as limited by bankruptcy or other reorganizations that impact credit issues. Company, as of the Effective Date of this Agreement, represents that Company has taken all necessary action for the execution and delivery of this Agreement and any relevant Schedule.

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

6.1 Company further warranties that the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Original Schedule and relevant Schedule do not modify, violate, cancel, terminate, or modify in any substantive manner any material contract to which Company is a party. Additionally, Company is not required to give notice to any third party or obtain the consent of any person for the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

6.2 Company is, to its knowledge, and will be at all times during the performance of this Agreement, in compliance with all applicable state, federal and local rules, regulations and laws.

6.3 Further, Company represents that Company is not currently in default of any agreement or contract.

6.4 The aforementioned representations and warranties made by Company to Customer shall survive the termination of this Agreement and any Schedule.

ATICLE VII

INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY

7.0 Company agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend Customer and each individual or entity that is an agent, affiliate, partner, officer or stockholder against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, damages and expenses, including legal fees, fines, judgments, settlement amounts all made in connection with, or arising from errors in any representation or warranty made by Company under this Agreement, any breach of the Agreement by Company, or any omission or negligent act by Company in connection with this Agreement, provided that such negligent act, omission, or error was not done at the direction of Customer.

7.1 Customer agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend Company and each individual or entity that is an agent, affiliate, partner, officer or stockholder against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, damages and expenses, including legal fees, fines, judgments, settlement amounts all made in connection with, or arising from errors in any representation or warranty made by Customer under this Agreement, any breach of the Agreement by Customer, or any omission or negligent act by Customer in connection with this Agreement, provided that such negligent act, omission, or error was not done at the direction of Company.

7.2 Customer and the Company and its agents, employees, and sub-contractors shall obey all applicable local, state, and federal laws in the performance of this Agreement, including, but not limited to minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination.

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

7.3 Company officers, agents, employees and/or sub-contractors shall comply secure and maintain in force such licenses, permits, and health or legal clearances as required by CDE law, in connection with the furnishing of the services to students of the Agency.

7.4 Company shall comply with Education Code section 45125.1 regarding fingerprinting. Company or their sub-contractors shall bear their own costs of fingerprinting.

7.5 Company shall comply with Education Code section 49406 regarding examination for tuberculosis. Company or their sub-contractors shall bear their own cost of tuberculosis screening.

7.6 Company will only provide Customer with staff which have the appropriate licenses, certifications, qualifications, and other requirements necessary to perform the services described in this Agreement. Company must fill out the form "Vendor Certification of Criminal Background Clearance, Tuberculosis (TB) Clearance, and Credential Verification" for any employees working with or around students. The certification shall be submitted to Customer before any Company employee is allowed onto a school site. Company is required to notify Customer in the event of any changes to Company's staff on a school site and, as necessary, fill out new or updated "Vendor Certification of Criminal Background Clearance, Tuberculosis (TB) Clearance, and Credential Verification" forms. Company will request and receive subsequent arrest notifications for its employees from the California Department of Justice ("DOJ") to ensure ongoing safety of students.

ARTICLE VIII

INSURANCE

8.0 Company agrees that during the term of this Agreement, Company will maintain an insurance policy with a reputable insurance company. **"Teach** and its Affiliated Schools" shall be named additional insured under Company's general liability policy and, to the extent possible, under all other such policies, which said policies shall be so specifically endorsed. All insurance required to be obtained by Company pursuant to this Agreement shall be primary to any insurance available to Customer, shall be excess and noncontributing with respect to insurance required to be obtained by Customer. Certificates of Insurance and Additional Insured Endorsements are to be filed with Customer prior to the start date of the Agreement. All insurance obtained by Company pursuant to this section shall be for a period of not less than the term of this Agreement and shall not be cancelled or modified without providing Customer with thirty (30) days prior written notice. Should Company fail to furnish policies as provided in this Agreement, Customer may obtain such insurance and the premiums on such insurance shall be paid by Company unto Customer upon demand.

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

8.1 Upon Customer's written request, Company agrees to furnish Customer with duly certified copies of insurance policies meeting the following requirements:

1. *Commercial General Liability (CGL)*: Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal& advertising injury with limits no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project/location or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

2. *Automobile Liability*: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limit no less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

3. *Workers' Compensation*: As required by the State of California, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

4. *Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions), as applicable*: Insurance appropriates to the Contractor's profession, with limit no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence or claim, $2,000,000 aggregate.

8.2 Company understands that it is not covered by any Workers' Compensation insurance through Customer. The Company providers and their sub-contractor(s) or agent(s) provide their own Automobile Insurance, and Professional Liability Insurance. Neither Company providers nor its sub-contractors or representatives shall at any time provide any transportation to Customer students in any vehicles. Each party is responsible for obtaining and maintaining worker's compensation coverage and unemployment insurance for its employees.

ARTICLE IX

MEDIATION AND ARBITRATION

9.0 In the event that any dispute or claim arises between the parties from this Agreement, its performance, breach, interpretation, validity or enforceability, the parties hereby agree to attempt to resolve such dispute initially by meeting and conferring. In the event that the dispute cannot be resolved by meeting and conferring, the parties agree to refer the dispute to a mediator for resolution. The parties shall attempt in good faith to agree upon the appointment of a mediator. The parties agree that each party will bear 50% of the costs of mediation.

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

9.1 In the event that a dispute or claim cannot be resolved through mediation, it shall be exclusively (except as provided below) resolved by final binding arbitration before the American Arbitration Association (AAA), utilizing AAA Commercial Arbitration Rules.

9.2 The arbitrator shall be selected using AAA procedures. The arbitrator will not award attorney's fees or punitive, incidental, consequential, treble or other multiple or exemplary damages, and the parties hereby agree to waive and not seek such damages.

9.3 Awards shall be final, binding and non-appealable, with the exception of the grounds for appeal guaranteed by the Federal Arbitration Act and applicable laws.

ARTICLE X

ASSIGNMENT PROHIBITED

10.0 Both the Customer and Company are expressly prohibited from assigning this agreement or any rights or interest flowing from this Agreement. Assignment will only occur with the express written consent of both parties.

ARTICLE XI

GOVERNING LAW

11.0 This Agreement will be interpreted and enforced under the laws of The State of California without regard to conflict of laws.

ARTICLE XII

GENERAL PROVISIONS

12.0 Modification and Amendment. This Agreement may be modified only by a written amendment signed by all parties hereto and approved by the appropriate officials of both parties.

12.1 Conflicts of Interest. Company warrants that no part of the total Agreement amount shall be paid directly or indirectly to an employee or official of Customer as wages, compensation, or gifts in exchange for acting as an officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to Company in connection with any work contemplated or performed relative to this Agreement. Company acknowledges, understands, and agrees that this Agreement shall be null, and void as determined by Customer if Company is an entity in which a controlling interest is held by an individual who is, or within the past six months has been, an employee of Customer.

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

12.2 Nondiscrimination. Company hereby agrees, warrants, and assures that no person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of this Agreement or in the employment practices of Company on the grounds of that individual's race; color; gender (including gender identity and gender expression); sex (including pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, and related medical conditions); religious creed (including religious dress and grooming practices); marital/registered domestic partner status; age (forty (40) and over); national origin or ancestry (including native language spoken); physical or mental disability (including HIV and AIDS); medical condition (including cancer and genetic characteristics); taking a leave of absence authorized by law; genetic information; sexual orientation; military and veteran status; or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws.

12.3 Interpretation and Opportunity for Counsel. In the event of a controversy or dispute between the parties concerning the provisions herein, this document shall be interpreted according to the provisions herein. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that each has been given an opportunity to independently review this Agreement with legal counsel.

12.4 Company shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, applicable and active health orders.

Confidentiality XIII.

13.0 **Teach Schools** Information. It is understood that in the course of the Agreement, Customer may disclose to Company various confidential and proprietary information relating to Customer's business, schools, students, employees, operations, facilities, and plans, as well as information relating to third parties with whom Customer may do business or procure products, and that the data, findings and conclusions resulting from the Company's services described herein will be valuable confidential information belonging to Customer ("Confidential Information"). Accordingly, Company agrees that Company's employees and/or subcontractors will keep in strictest confidence all such information relating to Customer or third parties and all such information relating to the services described herein, not to use such information other than for the performance of the services described herein, and to cause any of Company's employees and/or subcontractors to be bound by the same obligation of confidentiality to which Company is bound. Company shall not communicate Customer's information in any form to any third party without Customer's prior written consent. Upon termination of this Agreement, Company, and its employees.

i. Will continue to hold all such information in strictest confidence, and
ii. Will promptly return to Customer any and all confidential information and documents belonging to Customer (including any copies, extracts, summaries, or statements of such confidential information which may have been made)

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

13.1 Press Releases. Company shall not refer to the existence of this Agreement, nor use the name of or make reference to Customer for any purpose in any releases for public or private dissemination, advertising or other materials, without the prior written consent of Customer's Chief Development & Communications Officer. Company acknowledges that remedies at law may be inadequate to provide Customer with full compensation in the event of Company's breach of this provision, and that Customer shall be entitled to seek injunctive relief in the event of any such breach.

13.2 FERPA/IDEA. This Agreement is entered into by Company and Customer in accordance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1231(g), et seq., (FERPA) and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1400, et seq., (IDEA). Company hereby acknowledges that all documents which include personally identifiable information contained in or derived from a student's education records are deemed confidential pursuant to FERPA and IDEA. Company agrees not to re- disclose any such personally identifiable information without prior written consent as required by law, or unless re- disclosure is otherwise authorized by law. Company agrees that nothing in this Agreement may be construed to allow either Company or Customer to maintain, use, disclose, or share the personally identifiable information in a manner not allowed under Federal or State law or regulation.

Company agrees to comply with all applicable laws that require notification of individuals in the event of an unauthorized release of personally identifiable information or other event requiring notification, In the event of a breach of any of Company's security obligations, or any other event requiring notification under applicable law, Company agrees to:

i. Immediately notify Customer of such event with 24 hours of discovery; and
ii. Cooperate with Customer to inform all such individuals in accordance with applicable laws; and
iii. Indemnify, hold harmless, and defend **Teach School** and its Board Members, administrators, employees, agents, attorneys, volunteers, subcontractors, and related entities and persons, and their Board Members, administrators, employees, agents, attorneys, volunteers, subcontractors, and related entities and persons from and against any claims, damages, fees, or other harm related to such a data breach.
iv. Within thirty (30) days after termination of this Agreement, Company will return all personally identifiable information that is in written, electronic, or other tangible form, computer memory, or any hard copy records to Customer as well as purge any copies of the personally identifiable information. Company agrees to require all employees, contractors, or agents of any kind working on the project to comply with this provision.

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

13.3 Health Information. Company acknowledges that, from time to time during the term of this Agreement, Company may acquire or have access to protected health information ("PHI") of Customer's students, as defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and rules promulgated thereunder (the "HIPAA Rules"). Company shall not use or disclose and will cause its employees and/or subcontractors not to use or disclose PHI, except as necessary to perform the services of this Agreement or as required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto execute this Agreement on this June 15, 2022

Teach Schools Master Agreement **(CUSTOMER)**	**EdLogical Group Corp** **(Customer)**
_____	_____
Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
_____	Hector Valentin Chief Business Officer
Name and Title	Name and Title
_____	June 15, 2022
Date	Date

© Copyright 2022 -2023 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Coversheet

TEACH Public Schools Financial Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: A. TEACH Public Schools Financial Report
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH_New PPT Template for Monthly Board Presentations - June 2022-Final Version.pdf

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Monthly Financial Presentation – June 2022

June Highlights

- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep & TPS projected surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances at year end.
- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, and TEACH Prep projected to either met or exceeded Debt Service Reserve Requirements of 1.20 and 45-Day Cash on Hand Requirement

TEACH Inc. Board Summaries June 2022				
	TEACH Acadmey of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High	TEACH Prep Elementary	TEACH CMO
Revenue @ 6/30/2022	$ 7,592,784	$ 9,062,725	$ 4,636,848	$ 2,206,228
Expenses @ 6/30/2022	6,401,194	6,273,745	3,664,799	2,192,939
Surplus/Deficit	1,191,590	2,788,980	972,049	13,289
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,027,093	1,216,397	617,037
Ending Fund Balance	$ 5,875,585	$ 6,816,073	$ 2,188,446	$ 630,326
Cash @ 6/30/2022	$ 4,408,248.00	$ 5,388,897.00	1,298,773.00	397,004.00
Enrollment/ Average Daily Attendance	415/351	477/404	261/221	
Average Daily Cash On Hand (45 req)	251	276	129	
Debt Service Coverage (1.2 req)	3.33	4.31	3.59	
Current Operating Cash Balance August 22, 2022	$ 2,921,145.44	$ 5,438,512.80	$ 1,434,237.13	$ 460,179.32

June 2022 Highlights

- Educator Effectiveness Block Grant forecasted for all Schools: **TAT** $66,434, **TTHS**-$73,682 **TES**- $32,613
- The Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%- the additional funds must be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff. This increase is approximately **TAT** $138,632, **TTHS**-193,779 **TES**- $89,581 with all variables consistent

- Additional Funding on the horizon- funds are not included in the forecast at this time
  - California Pre-Kindergarten Planning and Implementation Grant **TES**-$59,306
  - Expanded Learning Opportunities Program -(not to be confused with the ELO "GRANT") This is a three- year grant and the amount shows the 1st year of funding. If your Unduplicated Rate is above 80% you will receive at least 3 years of funding. **TAT**,$206,912- . **TES** -$201,836
  - A-G and College Readiness Grant Program- **TTHS** $396,081-Funds first must be used to allow students who receive a "D," "F," or "Fail" grade in an A-G course in the spring semester of 2020 or the 2020-21 school year to retake those courses. If funds are remaining, an LEA may use them to offer credit recovery opportunities to all students to ensure they are able to graduate high school on time.

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
Revised 8/10/2022

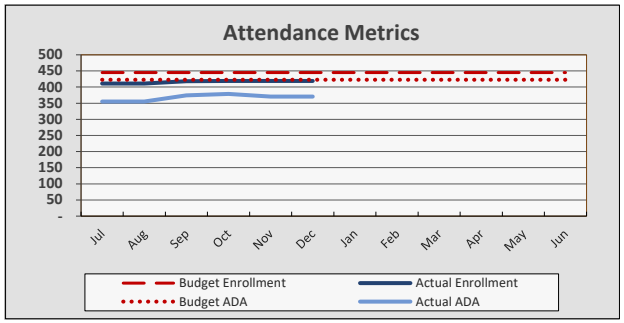
CHARTER IMPACT

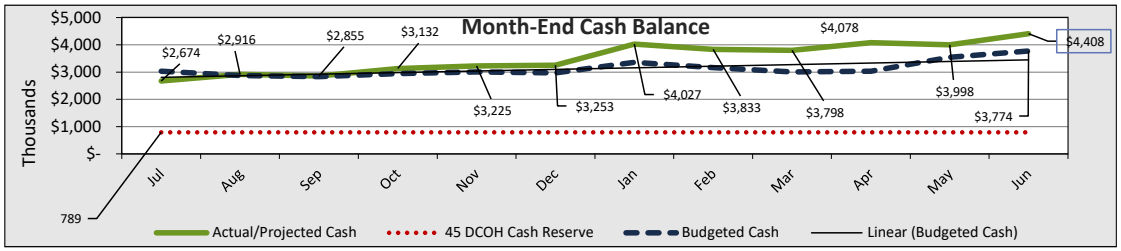
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,356,570	$ 4,765,466	$ (408,896)	$ 4,356,570	$ 4,765,466	$ (408,896)
Federal Revenue	1,874,612	1,751,199	123,413	1,874,612	1,751,199	123,413
Other State Revenue	1,342,384	1,318,564	23,820	1,342,384	1,318,564	23,820
Other Local Revenue	19,219	-	19,219	19,219	-	19,219
Total Revenue	**$ 7,592,784**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (242,444)**	**$ 7,592,784**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (242,444)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,500,926	$ 1,668,437	$ 167,511	$ 1,500,926	$ 1,668,437	$ 167,511
Classified Salaries	496,420	770,794	274,374	496,420	770,794	274,374
Benefits	555,275	777,501	222,226	555,275	777,501	222,226
Books and Supplies	602,533	776,730	174,197	602,533	776,730	174,197
Subagreement Services	693,319	975,772	282,453	693,319	975,772	282,453
Operations	228,743	178,500	(50,243)	228,743	178,500	(50,243)
Facilities	951,327	929,728	(21,598)	951,327	929,728	(21,598)
Professional Services	1,223,216	1,330,940	107,724	1,223,216	1,330,940	107,724
Depreciation	133,975	115,500	(18,475)	133,975	115,500	(18,475)
Interest	15,460	-	(15,460)	15,460	-	(15,460)
Total Expenses	**$ 6,401,194**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 1,122,708**	**$ 6,401,194**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 1,122,708**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,191,590**	**$ 311,327**	**$ 880,264**	**$ 1,191,590**	**$ 311,327**	**$ 880,264**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,683,995		4,683,995	4,683,995	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,875,585**	**$ 4,995,322**		**$ 5,875,585**	**$ 4,995,322**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*91.8%*	*66.4%*		*91.8%*	*66.4%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*416*	*415*	*445*
ADA	*368*	*351*	*423*
Attendance Rate	*88.3%*	*84.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*98.0%*	*98.0%*	*98.0%*
Revenue per ADA		*$21,605*	*$18,523*
Expenses per ADA		*$18,215*	*$17,787*





TEACH Tech Charter High

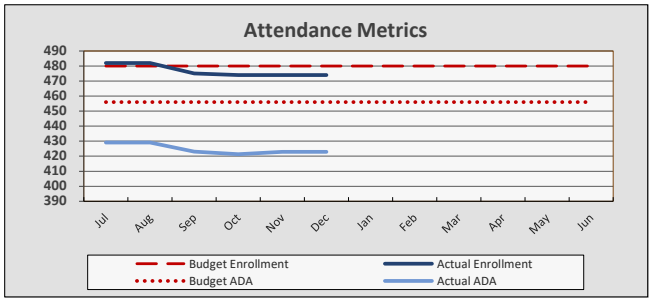
FY21/22 Budget Board Summary

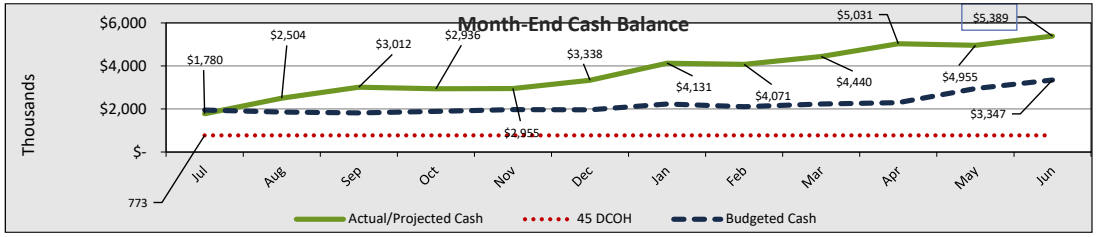
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 5,652,596	$ 6,153,668	$ (501,072)	$ 5,652,596	$ 6,153,668	$ (501,072)
Federal Revenue	1,873,780	1,522,276	351,504	1,873,780	1,522,276	351,504
Other State Revenue	1,500,422	1,287,555	212,867	1,500,422	1,287,555	212,867
Other Local Revenue	35,927	-	35,927	35,927	-	35,927
Total Revenue	**$ 9,062,725**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ 99,226**	**$ 9,062,725**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ 99,226**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,696,032	$ 2,057,481	$ 361,449	$ 1,696,032	$ 2,057,481	$ 361,449
Classified Salaries	519,055	725,272	206,216	519,055	725,272	206,216
Benefits	566,456	729,834	163,378	566,456	729,834	163,378
Books and Supplies	661,252	1,260,800	599,548	661,252	1,260,800	599,548
Subagreement Services	331,217	578,517	247,300	331,217	578,517	247,300
Operations	214,234	277,400	63,166	214,234	277,400	63,166
Facilities	802,443	893,177	90,734	802,443	893,177	90,734
Professional Services	1,422,826	1,583,052	160,226	1,422,826	1,583,052	160,226
Depreciation	60,229	55,500	(4,729)	60,229	55,500	(4,729)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 6,273,745**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 1,887,288**	**$ 6,273,745**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 1,887,288**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 2,788,980**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 1,986,515**	**$ 2,788,980**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 1,986,515**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,027,093	4,027,093		4,027,093	4,027,093	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 6,816,073**	**$ 4,829,557**		**$ 6,816,073**	**$ 4,829,557**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*108.6%*	*59.2%*		*108.6%*	*59.2%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Average Actual	P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	*477*	*477*	*480*
ADA	*425*	*404*	*456*
Attendance Rate	*89.1%*	*84.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.5%*	*95.5%*	*95.5%*
Revenue per ADA		*$22,420*	*$19,657*
Expenses per ADA		*$15,521*	*$17,897*





TEACH Prep

CHARTER IMPACT

CHARTER IMPACT

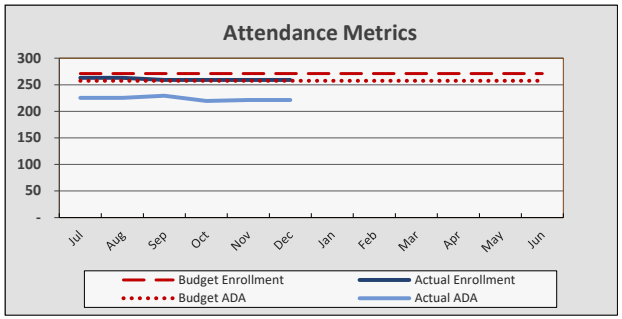
FY21/22 Board Summary

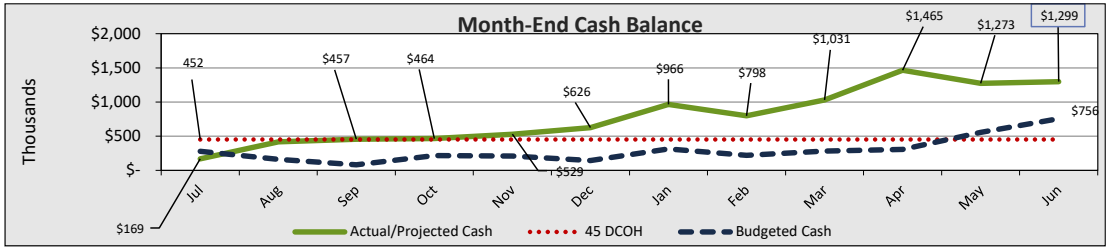
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,711,848	$ 3,050,851	$ (339,003)	$ 2,711,848	$ 3,050,851	$ (339,003)
Federal Revenue	1,126,975	685,618	441,358	1,126,975	685,618	441,358
Other State Revenue	798,025	660,527	137,498	798,025	660,527	137,498
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 4,636,848**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ 239,852**	**$ 4,636,848**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ 239,852**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 857,688	$ 938,252	$ 80,564	$ 857,688	$ 938,252	$ 80,564
Classified Salaries	299,575	415,511	115,936	299,575	415,511	115,936
Benefits	322,533	355,342	32,809	322,533	355,342	32,809
Books and Supplies	430,260	768,341	338,081	430,260	768,341	338,081
Subagreement Services	274,294	145,100	(129,194)	274,294	145,100	(129,194)
Operations	92,354	112,400	20,046	92,354	112,400	20,046
Facilities	614,437	612,872	(1,565)	614,437	612,872	(1,565)
Professional Services	733,385	821,200	87,816	733,385	821,200	87,816
Depreciation	39,484	38,300	(1,184)	39,484	38,300	(1,184)
Interest	791	-	(791)	791	-	(791)
Total Expenses	**$ 3,664,799**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 542,519**	**$ 3,664,799**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 542,519**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 972,049**	**$ 189,678**	**$ 782,371**	**$ 972,049**	**$ 189,678**	**$ 782,371**
Beginning Fund Balance	1,216,397	1,216,397		1,216,397	1,216,397	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,188,446**	**$ 1,406,075**		**$ 2,188,446**	**$ 1,406,075**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*59.7%*	*33.4%*		*59.7%*	*33.4%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	**P2**	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	*260*	*261*	*271*
ADA	*224*	*221*	*257*
Attendance Rate	*85.9%*	*84.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*97.0%*	*97.0%*	*97.0%*
Revenue per ADA		*$20,985*	*$17,109*
Expenses per ADA		*$16,586*	*$16,371*





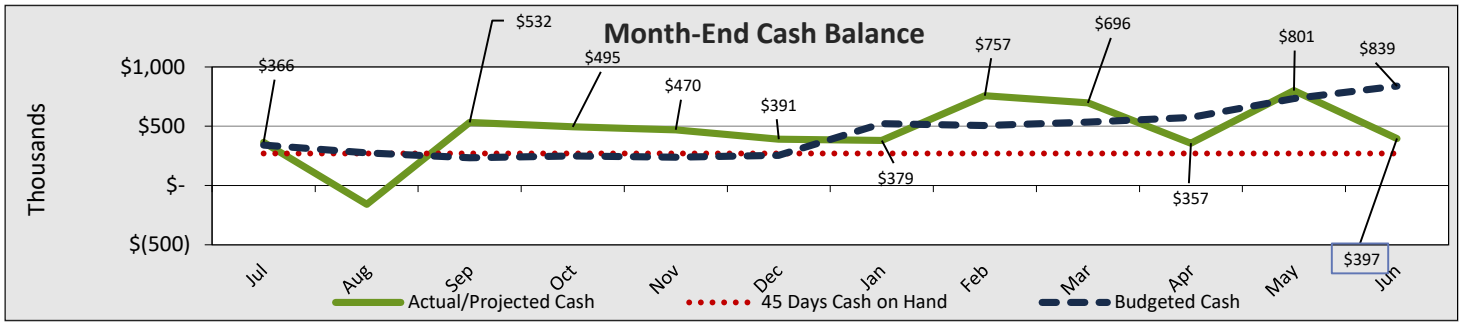
TEACH Public Schools

FY21-22 Board Summary

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	2,206,228	2,150,837	55,391	2,206,228	2,150,837	55,391
Total Revenue	**$ 2,206,228**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ 55,391**	**$ 2,206,228**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ 55,391**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 936,478	$ 637,879	$ (298,598)	$ 936,478	$ 637,879	$ (298,598)
Classified Salaries	595,597	476,950	(118,647)	595,597	476,950	(118,647)
Benefits	337,602	298,922	(38,681)	337,602	298,922	(38,681)
Books and Supplies	81,287	81,000	(287)	81,287	81,000	(287)
Subagreement Services	21,964	4,100	(17,864)	21,964	4,100	(17,864)
Operations	83,960	65,000	(18,960)	83,960	65,000	(18,960)
Facilities	67,062	84,872	17,810	67,062	84,872	17,810
Professional Services	57,091	93,940	36,849	57,091	93,940	36,849
Depreciation	11,898	13,000	1,102	11,898	13,000	1,102
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,192,939**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (437,276)**	**$ 2,192,939**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (437,276)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 13,289**	**$ 395,174**	**$ (381,885)**	**$ 13,289**	**$ 395,174**	**$ (381,885)**
Beginning Fund Balance	617,037	617,037		617,037	617,037	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 630,326**	**$ 1,012,211**		**$ 630,326**	**$ 1,012,211**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*28.7%*	*57.7%*		*28.7%*	*57.7%*	



TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

June 30, 2022

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 3,806,709	$ 5,285,931	$ 1,057,232	$ 397,004	$ 90,151	$ 266,539	$ -		$ 10,903,567
Restricted Cash	601,535	102,966	241,541	-	-	-	-		946,041
Accounts Receivable	734,757	538,553	297,797	-	-	-	2,337		1,573,444
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	3,006	4,935	-		7,941
Public Funding Receivables	1,196,561	1,113,742	767,120	-	-	-	-		3,077,422
Due To/From Related Parties	(36,984)	(195,282)	(109,909)	360,708	(11,556)	(6,976)	-		1
Prepaid Expenses	28,950	17,842	15,559	6,788	-	-	-		69,139
Total Current Assets	**6,331,527**	**6,863,752**	**2,269,340**	**764,500**	**81,601**	**264,498**	**2,337**		**16,577,555**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,126,538	242,658	199,140	54,226	9,458,945	19,478,949	-		30,560,455
Deposits	5,000	162,517	99,750	20,895	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	149,820
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	203,826	(58,578)	-	(145,248)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	507,017	1,223,621	-		1,730,638
Securities	-	-	-	-	521,668	1,240,081	-		1,761,749
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,706	(2,381)	-		(675)
Total Long Term Assets	**1,131,538**	**405,175**	**298,890**	**75,121**	**10,693,162**	**21,885,317**	**-**	**(287,215)**	**34,201,987**
Total Assets	**$ 7,463,065**	**$ 7,268,926**	**$ 2,568,229**	**$ 839,621**	**$ 10,774,763**	**$ 22,149,815**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (287,215)**	50,779,542

Note- Current Assets 6.75 times more than Current Liabilities – organization does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

June 30, 2022

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ 110,768	$ 336,620	$ 58,837	$ 5,599	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 511,824
Accrued Liabilities	502,907	70,260	60,988	203,696	-	-	-		837,850
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	58,498	(0)	-		58,498
Deferred Revenue	601,535	102,966	241,541	-	-	28,074	-		974,115
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	9,514	-	(1,586)	-	-	-	-	(7,928)	-
Notes Payable, Current Portion	53,194	-	19,998	-	-	-	-		73,192
Total Current Liabilities	**1,277,917**	**509,846**	**379,779**	**209,295**	**58,498**	**28,074**	**-**	**(7,928)**	**2,455,481**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Por	194,312	(56,991)	-	-	-	-	-	(137,320)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Current Por	115,254	-	6	-	-	-	-		115,260
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,070,000	22,020,000	-		34,090,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(242,975)	(453,712)	-		(696,687)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(196,365)	-	-		(196,365)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,809,689			1,809,689
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**309,566**	**(56,991)**	**6**	**-**	**11,630,660**	**23,517,943**	**-**	**(279,287)**	**35,121,896**
Total Liabilities	**$ 1,587,483**	**$ 452,854**	**$ 379,785**	**$ 209,295**	**$ 11,689,158**	**$ 23,546,017**	**$ -**	**$ (287,215)**	**$ 37,577,377**
Total Net Assets	5,875,586	6,816,072	2,188,445	630,326	(914,395)	(1,396,202)	2,337	-	13,540,729
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 7,463,069**	**$ 7,268,926**	**$ 2,568,230**	**$ 839,621**	**$ 10,774,763**	**$ 22,149,815**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (287,215)**	**$ 51,118,106**

Note- Current Assets 6.75 times more than Current Liabilities – organization is does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due

Use of Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund Allocations

Resource	Resource 3210	Resource 3212	Resource TBD
Resource Name	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) I	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) II	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) III
Spending Timeline	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2022	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2023	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2024
Allocation Amount- TEACH ACADEMY	136,603.00	$ 627,399.00	$ 1,410,061.00
Allocation Amount- TEACH TECH	110,960.00	508,063.00	1,141,856.00
Allocation Amount- TEACH Prep	-	173,292.00	389,468.00

Use of Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund

Use of Funds - ESSERF
An LEA may use ESSER funds for any allowable expenditure incurred on or after March 13, 2020, the date the President declared the national emergency due to COVID-19. Federal cash management rules will apply to this funding.
LEAs can use ESSER funds for any activities authorized by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act of 2000 (ESSA), Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act, the Perkins Career and Technical Education (CTE) Act, or the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act. Additional information about the allowable uses of funds can be found on the ESSER Fund Allowable Uses webpage.
In addition to these, LEAs can use funds for the following activities:
Coordination of preparedness and response efforts of LEAs with State, local, Tribal, and territorial public health departments, and other relevant agencies
Providing principals and others school leaders with the resources necessary to address the needs of their individual schools
Activities to address the unique needs of low-income children or students, children with disabilities, English learners, racial and ethnic minorities, students experiencing homelessness, and foster care youth, including how outreach and service delivery will meet the needs of each population
Developing and implementing procedures and systems to improve the preparedness and response efforts of LEAs
Planning for and coordinating on long-term closures (including on meeting IDEA requirements, how to provide online learning, and how to provide meals to students)
Staff training and professional development on sanitation and minimizing the spread of infectious disease
Purchasing supplies to sanitize and clean the facilities of LEA, including buildings operated by the LEA
Purchasing educational technology (hardware, software, and connectivity) for students, that aids in the regular and substantive educational interaction between students and their classroom instructors, including low-income students and students with disabilities, which may include assistive or adaptive technology
Mental health services and supports
Summer learning and supplemental after-school programs, including providing classroom instruction or online learning during the summer months and addressing the needs of low-income students, students with disabilities, English learners, migrant students, students experiencing homelessness, and children in foster care
Discretionary funds for school principals to address the needs of their individual schools
Other activities that are necessary to maintain the operation and continuity of services in LEAs and to continuing the employment of their existing staff

FY21 Expanded Learning Grant Allocations

Resource	**Resource 7425/7426**
Resource Name	Expanded Learning Opportunities Grant
Spending Timeline	**July 1, 2020 to August 31, 2022**
Allocation Amount- TEACH ACADEMY	**$ 323,151.00**
Allocation Amount- TEACH TECH	**$ 353,734.00**
Allocation Amount- TEACH Prep	**$ 141,710.00**

Funding	Source of Funding	State Funding Amount	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Timeline for Use	SACS[1] Code	Additional Considerations
Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant	State Proposition 98 funds	$4.6B	Proportion of 2020–21 LCFF entitlement plus $1,000 for each enrolled homeless student SSC allocation estimates	1. Extended instructional learning time 2. Learning recovery 3. Integrated student supports to address other barriers to learning 4. Learning hubs 5. Supports for credit-deficient students 6. Additional academic services 7. Professional development	Available for expenditure through August 31, 2022	TBD	By June 1, 2021, local board adoption of a plan for use of grant funds At least 85% of funds must be used for in-person services At least 10% of funds must be used to hire paraprofessionals (can be used to meet 85% requirement for in-person services) Report of final expenditure of funds due to the CDE by December 1, 2022

FY21 Educator Effectiveness Block Grant

Allowable Uses of Funds

EEF may be used to support professional learning for certificated teachers, administrators, paraprofessional educators, and certificated staff. Funds can be expended for any of the following purposes:

1. Coaching and mentoring of staff serving in an instructional setting and beginning teacher or administrator induction, including, but not limited to, coaching and mentoring solutions that address a local need for teachers that can serve all pupil populations with a focus on retaining teachers, and offering structured feedback and coaching systems organized around social-emotional learning, including, but not limited to, promoting teacher self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, relationships, and responsible decision making skills, improving teacher attitudes and beliefs about one's self and others, and supporting learning communities for educators to engage in a meaningful classroom teaching experience.
2. Programs that lead to effective, standards-aligned instruction and improve instruction in literacy across all subject areas, including English language arts, history-social science, science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and computer science.
3. Practices and strategies that reengage pupils and lead to accelerated learning.
4. Strategies to implement social-emotional learning, trauma-informed practices, suicide prevention, access to mental health services, and other approaches that improve pupil well-being.
5. Practices to create a positive school climate, including, but not limited to, restorative justice, training around implicit bias, providing positive behavioral supports, multitiered systems of support, transforming a schoolsite's culture to one that values diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds, and preventing discrimination, harassment, bullying, and intimidation based on actual or perceived characteristics, including disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, language, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, or sexual orientation.
6. Strategies to improve inclusive practices, including, but not limited to, universal design for learning, best practices for early identification, and development of individualized education programs for individuals with exceptional needs.
7. Instruction and education to support implementing effective language acquisition programs for English learners, which may include integrated language development within and across content areas, and building and strengthening capacity to increase bilingual and biliterate proficiency.
8. New professional learning networks for educators not already engaged in an education-related professional learning network to support the requirements of subdivision (c).
9. Instruction, education, and strategies to incorporate ethnic studies curricula adopted pursuant to *EC* Section 51226.7 into pupil instruction for grades 7 to 12, inclusive.
10. Instruction, education, and strategies for certificated and classified educators in early childhood education, or childhood development.

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies

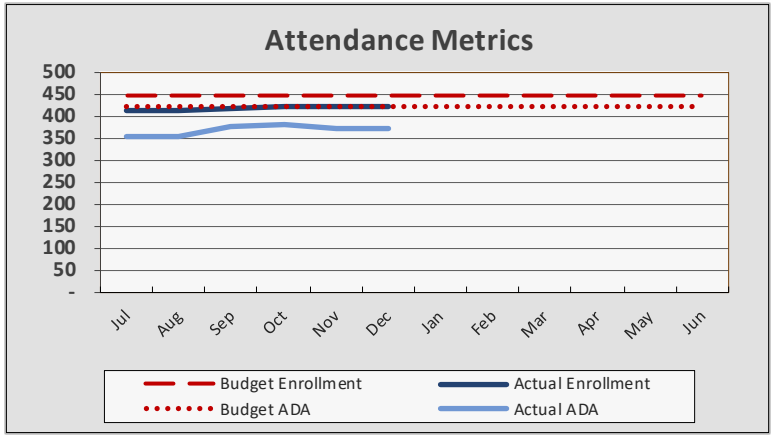
Monthly Financial Presentation – June 2022

TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	416	415	445
ADA	368	351	423
Attendance Rate	88.3%	84.7%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Revenue per ADA		$21,605	$18,523
Expenses per ADA		$18,215	$17,787

Attendance Metrics



Apportionments from June 2021-January 2022 were funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 434.48. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA of @ 359.33. Apportionments from June 2022- January 2023 will be based on Spring 2022 P2 of 351

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,356,570	$ 4,765,466	$ (408,896)	$ 4,356,570	$ 4,765,466	$ (408,896)
Federal Revenue	1,874,612	1,751,199	123,413	1,874,612	1,751,199	123,413
Other State Revenue	1,342,384	1,318,564	23,820	1,342,384	1,318,564	23,820
Other Local Revenue	19,219	-	19,219	19,219	-	19,219
Total Revenue	**$ 7,592,784**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (242,444)**	**$ 7,592,784**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (242,444)**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid-Rev: Projected decrease of $408.8K-** mainly due to enrollment /ADA decrease of 30/72 compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the enrollment/ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower enrollment/ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff.

- **Federal Revenue: projected increase of $123.4K-** consist of the following:
  - **Special Education projected increase of $29.4K=** as per increase in SPED rates- which offsets decrease in ADA
  - **Child Nutrition projected increase of $22K-** as per increase in reimbursement rates as well as increase in consumption rate- also include summer lunch revenue for July 2021
  - **Title I projected increase of $19.2K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
  - **Other Federal Revenue projected increase of $59.1K** -Title IV funds of $13,885 added to forecast per updated CDE Schedule also additional ESSER III $39.7K recognized for TPS Staff
- **Other State Revenue projected to increase by $23K-** larger variance changes include projected increase in SPED by $53K as per increase in SPED rate offsets decrease in ADA. Decrease in SB740 reimbursement by $34K due to decrease in enrollment. Prior Year Revenue increase by $62K mainly due to $50K in PY FY2021 SB740 funds received.

TAT – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,500,926	$ 1,668,437	$ 167,511	$ 1,500,926	$ 1,668,437	$ 167,511
Classified Salaries	496,420	770,794	274,374	496,420	770,794	274,374
Benefits	555,275	777,501	222,226	555,275	777,501	222,226
Books and Supplies	602,533	776,730	174,197	602,533	776,730	174,197
Subagreement Services	693,319	975,772	282,453	693,319	975,772	282,453
Operations	228,743	178,500	(50,243)	228,743	178,500	(50,243)
Facilities	951,327	929,728	(21,598)	951,327	929,728	(21,598)
Professional Services	1,223,216	1,330,940	107,724	1,223,216	1,330,940	107,724
Depreciation	133,975	115,500	(18,475)	133,975	115,500	(18,475)
Interest	15,460	-	(15,460)	15,460	-	(15,460)
Total Expenses	**$ 6,401,194**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 1,122,708**	**$ 6,401,194**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 1,122,708**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide(s)

TAT - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries: Projected decrease of $167.5K:** Other Certificated Salaries projected decrease of $66K as salary was budget at full amount, however position is expensed on another school location. Teacher Substitute hours projected decrease of $99.6K- as this account was place holder to calculate 5% increase in staff salaries- raised from 4% per budget. Salary increase are now in proper staff categories. Pupil support salaries projected decrease of $74K due to one termination and Open position removed from forecast.
- **Classified Salaries: Projected decrease by $274K-** mainly due to projected decrease in Instructional salaries by $248.9K as only 5 positions filled out of 10 positions that were budgeted- open positions removed from forecast. Classified Administrators projected decrease as this account was place holder to calculate 5% increase in staff salaries- raised from 4% per budget. Salary increases are now in proper staff categories. Clerical Salaries projected increase of $36K for addition of new position
- **Benefits: Projected decrease by $222K-** overall decrease in all benefit categories with larger variances in Health and Welfare by $62K- as forecast updated for previous invoice amounts-plan participation varies from approved budget which estimates all eligible employees will participate. PERS projected decrease of $68K as per decrease in overall Classified salary amounts
- **Books and Supplies projected decrease by $174K-** mainly due to non-cap equipment decrease of $122K as purchases for smaller items like laptops decreased- many of these items were purchased in P/Y and charged to grants. Food Services projected decrease od $104K due to decrease in enrollment and ADA (subject to change for last minute invoicing)
- **Subagreement Services projected decrease by $282K-** mainly due to projected increase Special Education by $33K as additional services are needed- supported by increase in SPED revenue. Also, projected increase in Substitute Teacher expense by $148K. A minimal amount was budgeted however expenses are projected to be higher as in-person instruction has resumed. Other Educational Expenses decrease by $468K- as this line item was used for placeholder for ESSER funds- and adjusted as reporting occurred and expenditures allocated accordingly- ESSER II and ESSER III funds were mainly used for salary expense.
- **Operations projected increase by $50K-**mainly due to projected $47K increase in Utilities as building was fully occupied in FY21/22- budgeted amounts based on lower rates due to COVID
- **Professional Services: Projected decrease by $107.7K-** various changes in all expense categories with largest variances in the following:. Professional Development decrease by $37K as per In-House PD instruction, Special Activities by $20K as less field trips due to Covid, and Management Fee projected decrease of $46K as per decrease in revenue.

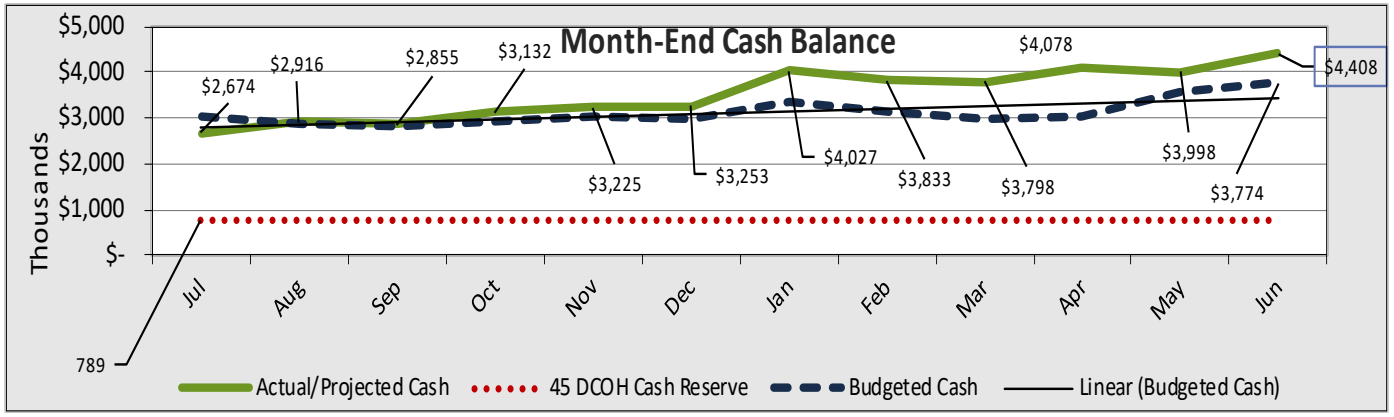
TAT – Fund Balance

- Net assets projected at year-end well over 3% reserve of $192K.
- Includes of combined intercompany payable of $36K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,191,590**	**$ 311,327**	**$ 880,264**	**$ 1,191,590**	**$ 311,327**	**$ 880,264**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,683,995		4,683,995	4,683,995	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,875,585**	**$ 4,995,322**		**$ 5,875,585**	**$ 4,995,322**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*91.8%*	*66.4%*		*91.8%*	*66.4%*	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $4.4 M/251 DCOH- which is above $789K or 45-DCOH bond requirement-
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 3.3 bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus plus rent expense divided by rent payments)
- Includes $36K of intercompany receivables to be transferred before year-end
- Includes $545K in State Deferral payments received September 2021



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Tech Charter High School

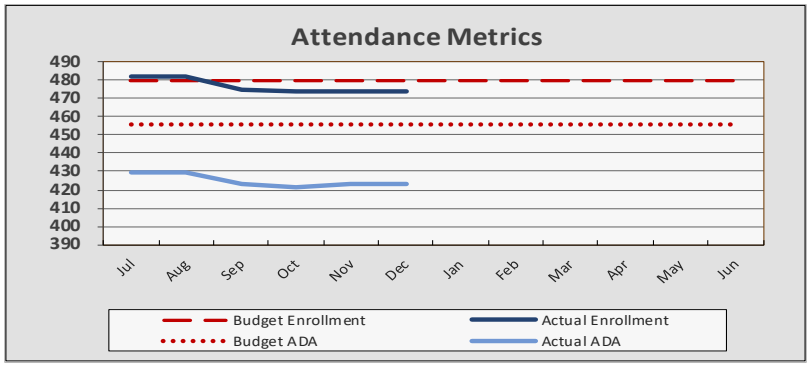
Monthly Financial Presentation – June 2022

TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	477	477	480
ADA	425	404	456
Attendance Rate	89.1%	84.7%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Revenue per ADA		$22,420	$19,657
Expenses per ADA		$15,521	$17,897

Attendance Metrics



Apportionments from July 2021-January 2022 were funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 396. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA @ 422.86. Apportionments from June 2022- January 2023 will be based on Spring 2022 P2 of 404

TTHS - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 5,652,596	$ 6,153,668	$ (501,072)	$ 5,652,596	$ 6,153,668	$ (501,072)
Federal Revenue	1,873,780	1,522,276	351,504	1,873,780	1,522,276	351,504
Other State Revenue	1,500,422	1,287,555	212,867	1,500,422	1,287,555	212,867
Other Local Revenue	35,927	-	35,927	35,927	-	35,927
Total Revenue	**$ 9,062,725**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ 99,226**	**$ 9,062,725**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ 99,226**

See next slide for variance explanation(s)

TTHS - Revenue

- **State- Aid Revenue Projected decrease of $501K-** mainly due to ADA decrease of 52 compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff as Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%

Federal Revenue: projected increase of $351.5K- consist of the following:

- **SPED projected increase of $32K-**as per increase in SPED rate which offset decrease in ADA
- **Child Nutrition projected decrease of $49K-** as per decrease in ADA and consumption rates compared to budget
- **Title I projected increase of $20.9K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
- **Other Federal Revenue projected increase $315K** as remaining ESSER I funds of $7K were recognized in FY21/22. Title IV funds of $11.2K added per updated CDE schedule. Recognized $400K in ESSER III Funding

- **Other State Revenue projected to increase by $212.8K-** mainly due to SB740 decrease of $34.8K as per decrease in projected ADA// ELO of $197k recognized//A-G Success Grant of $273.6K

- **Other Local Revenue projected to increase by $35.9K-** mainly due to receipt of E-Rate funds

TTHS - Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,696,032	$ 2,057,481	$ 361,449	$ 1,696,032	$ 2,057,481	$ 361,449
Classified Salaries	519,055	725,272	206,216	519,055	725,272	206,216
Benefits	566,456	729,834	163,378	566,456	729,834	163,378
Books and Supplies	661,252	1,260,800	599,548	661,252	1,260,800	599,548
Subagreement Services	331,217	578,517	247,300	331,217	578,517	247,300
Operations	214,234	277,400	63,166	214,234	277,400	63,166
Facilities	802,443	893,177	90,734	802,443	893,177	90,734
Professional Services	1,422,826	1,583,052	160,226	1,422,826	1,583,052	160,226
Depreciation	60,229	55,500	(4,729)	60,229	55,500	(4,729)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 6,273,745**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 1,887,288**	**$ 6,273,745**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 1,887,288**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TTHS - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries-projected decrease by $361K-**
  - Teachers' salaries projected decrease of $103K – as 21 teachers budgeted however only 20 positions filled. Unfilled positions removed from forecast
  - Teacher Extra hours- projected decrease of $115K this account was placeholder to calculate 5% increase in staff salaries- raised from 4% per budget. Salary increase are now in proper staff categories
  - Administrators Salaries projected to decrease by $159K as reclassed one position for Other Certificated and removed Open Director position from forecast
  - Other Certificated Salaries projected decrease of $105K – as Counselor position reclassed to Pupil Support as well as 1 termination

- **Classified Salaries- projected of decrease by $206K-**
  - Projected Instructional Salaries decrease by $117.8K as only 7 positions filled out of 10 positions that were budgeted. Unfilled positions removed from forecast.
  - Support salaries projected to increase by $26K as actual salaries for 2 budgeted positions were higher than budgeted amounts.
  - Clerical Salaries projected to decrease by $81K as budgeted for 4 positions however only 3 positions are filled.

- **Benefits -projected decrease of $163K**- mainly due to projected STRS decrease of $63K as per decrease in projected Certificated Salaries. Health and Welfare projected decrease by $45K as forecast updated for previous invoice amounts-plan participation varies from approved budget which estimates all eligible employees will participate. Workers' compensation projected decrease of $22.4K as forecast updated per prior months' invoices.

TTHS - Expense

- **Books and Supplies projected decrease of $599K-** mainly due to
  - Textbooks and Reference materials combined decrease of $128K
  - Software projected decrease of $86K as some software costs are over capitalization threshold and are considered assets- $16K- software cost are in fixed assets
  - Non-Cap projected decrease of $181.8K –
  - Food Services projected decrease of $161K as per decrease on ADA- cost is based on consumption rates- and attendance percentage.

- **Subagreement Services projected decrease of $247K-** mainly due to
  - Special Education projected decrease of $47.7K as per decrease in services outside services needed
  - Substitute Teacher projected increase of $68.8K- minimal amount was budgeted however expenses are projected to be higher as in-person instruction has resumed.
  - Other Educational consultants projected decrease of $302K. The amount budgeted in this category was $300K as was used a place holder for ESSER III funds. ESSER III funds will be used mainly for salaries as per approved ESSER III plan

- **Operations and Housekeeping projected decrease of $63K-**mainly due to projected decrease in Communications Management by $66K as expense adjusted to invoicing and consistent with prior year costs.

- **Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases projected decrease of $90.7K-** mainly due to projected decrease in Repairs and Maintenance of $63K as some repairs were the capitalization policy and are considered assets. $81K in YTD Leasehold Improvements Assets

- **Professional/ Consulting Services projected decrease of $160K- mainly due to:** Projected Professional Development decrease of $58K as PD session in-house// Projected Special Activities decrease of $39K as field trips etc. decreased due to COVID // Management Fee projected decrease of $27K as per decrease in revenue.

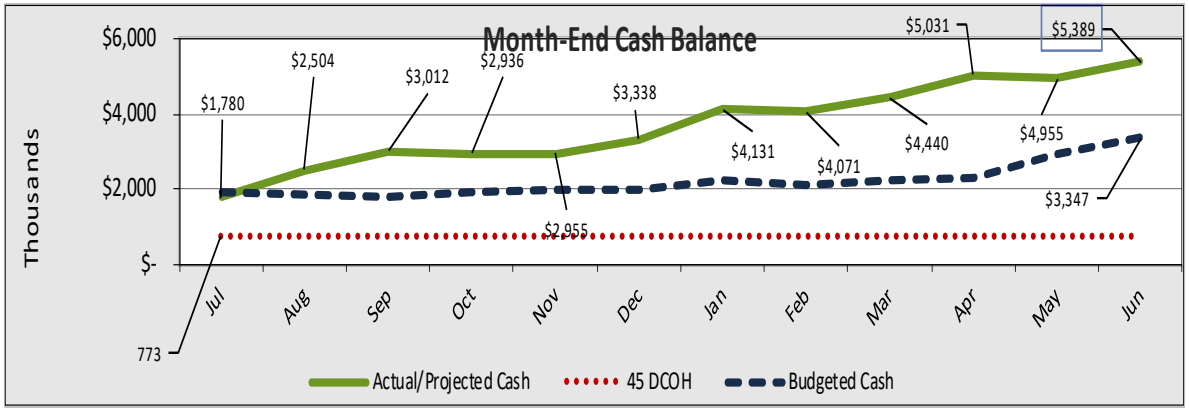
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Net asset projected to end positively above 3% reserve requirement of $188K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 2,788,980**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 1,986,515**	**$ 2,788,980**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 1,986,515**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,027,093	4,027,093		4,027,093	4,027,093	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 6,816,073**	**$ 4,829,557**		**$ 6,816,073**	**$ 4,829,557**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*108.6%*	*59.2%*		*108.6%*	*59.2%*	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $5.3M/314 DCOH-
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 5.1 Bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes ($195K) of intercompany payables before year-end
- Includes $903K in State Deferrals received in September 2021



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Prep Elementary School

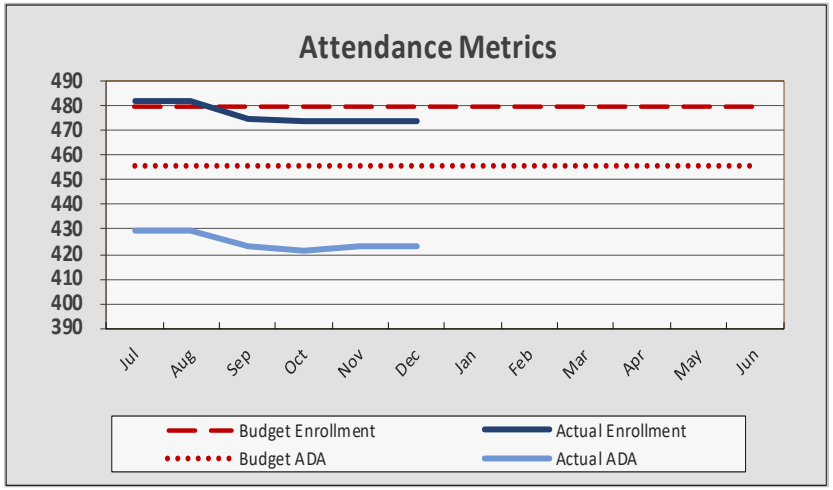
Monthly Financial Presentation – June 2022

TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	260	261	271
ADA	224	221	257
Attendance Rate	85.9%	84.7%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Revenue per ADA		$20,985	$17,109
Expenses per ADA		$16,586	$16,371

Attendance Metrics



Apportionments from July 2021-January 2022 were funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 179. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA @ 221. Apportionments from June 2022- January 2023 will be based on Spring 2022 P2 of 221

TES – Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,711,848	$ 3,050,851	$ (339,003)	$ 2,711,848	$ 3,050,851	$ (339,003)
Federal Revenue	1,126,975	685,618	441,358	1,126,975	685,618	441,358
Other State Revenue	798,025	660,527	137,498	798,025	660,527	137,498
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 4,636,848**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ 239,852**	**$ 4,636,848**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ 239,852**

- **State- Aid Revenue projected to decrease by $339K-** mainly due to Enrollment/ADA decreases of 10/36 respectively compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the Enrollment/ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff as Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%

- **Federal Revenue: projected increase of $441K-** consist of the following:
  - **Child Nutrition projected increase of $107K-** as per increase in reimbursement rates- also includes summer lunch services reimbursements- consumption rates appear above budgeted amount
  - **Title I projected increase of $47K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
  - **Other Federal Revenue projected increase $255K-** as per updated $10K Title IV allocation per CDE schedule also $186K forecasted for recognition of ESSER III

- **Other State Revenue projected to increase $137K-** SB740 projected decrease of $50K as per decrease in ADA. Prior Year Revenue projected increase of $14K- due to FY20 and FY SB740 True-up as well as $2K Lottery True-Up. Projected increase in Other State Revenue by $117K due to Educator Effectiveness Block Grant of $66K and ELO revenue recognition of $180K

TES – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 857,688	$ 938,252	$ 80,564	$ 857,688	$ 938,252	$ 80,564
Classified Salaries	299,575	415,511	115,936	299,575	415,511	115,936
Benefits	322,533	355,342	32,809	322,533	355,342	32,809
Books and Supplies	430,260	768,341	338,081	430,260	768,341	338,081
Subagreement Services	274,294	145,100	(129,194)	274,294	145,100	(129,194)
Operations	92,354	112,400	20,046	92,354	112,400	20,046
Facilities	614,437	612,872	(1,565)	614,437	612,872	(1,565)
Professional Services	733,385	821,200	87,816	733,385	821,200	87,816
Depreciation	39,484	38,300	(1,184)	39,484	38,300	(1,184)
Interest	791	-	(791)	791	-	(791)
Total Expenses	**$ 3,664,799**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 542,519**	**$ 3,664,799**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 542,519**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TES - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries- projected of decrease by $80.5**K-mainly due to Pupil Support Salaries decrease by $28K as budgeted position not filled and cost removed from forecast. Other Certificated Salaries decreased by $60K as position budgeted at full cost, however the position cost is now expensed on other school location.

- **Classified Salaries- projected decrease of $115.9K**-mainly due to Instructional Salaries projected decrease of $47K as 7 positions budgeted however only 5 positions filled. Unfilled positions removed from forecast. Support Salaries projected decrease $21.8K as budgeted position higher than actual

- **Books And Supplies Projected decrease of $338K**: mainly due to

  - Combined YTD Textbooks and References decreased by $130K
  - Software projected decrease of $28K- Annual software purchases were lower than budgeted amounts, however YTD expenses of $98K sufficient.
  - Non- Cap Equipment projected decrease of $105K-$32K of equipment was over capitalization policy so therefore booked as an asset.

TES - Expense

- **Subagreement Services increase of $129K-** Educational Consultants projected increase of $143K as after-school costs have been added to forecast for services.

- **Professional Services projected decrease of $87.8K-** mainly due to various increases within this category:

  - Professional development projected to decrease by $39.5K as PD cost were in-house

  - Printing projected to decrease by $26.8K as there were only $1.5k in expense cost during first half of year- forecasted amounts reduced

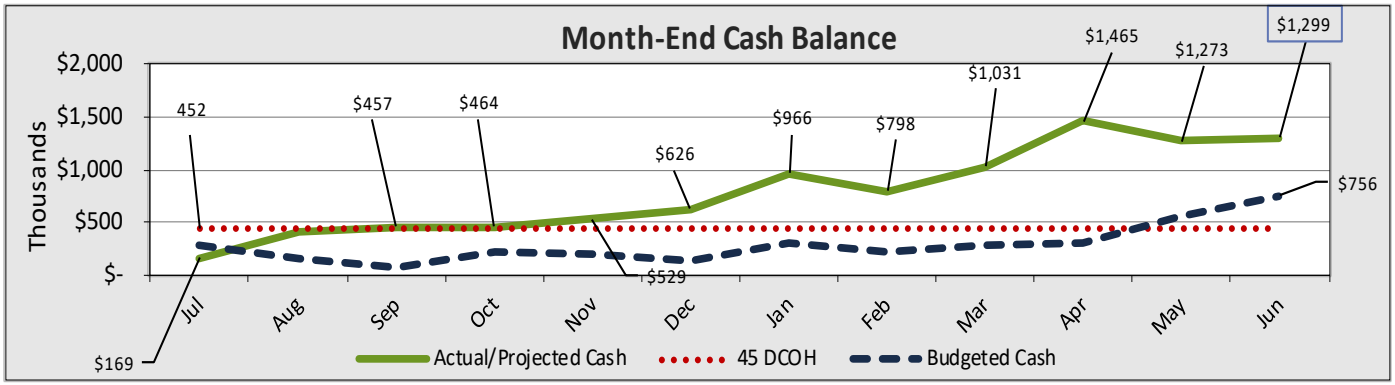
TES – Fund Balance

- Surplus $972K forecasted at year-end.
- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement of $183K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 972,049**	**$ 189,678**	**$ 782,371**	**$ 972,049**	**$ 189,678**	**$ 782,371**
Beginning Fund Balance	1,216,397	1,216,397		1,216,397	1,216,397	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,188,446**	**$ 1,406,075**		**$ 2,188,446**	**$ 1,406,075**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*59.7%*	*33.4%*		*59.7%*	*33.4%*	

TES – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $1.29K/129 DCOH-
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 3.59 Bond requirement is 1.20-(surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes $416K in Cash State Funding Deferrals received in September 2021
- Includes ($109K) inter company payable amounts at year-end



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – June 2022

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue projected to decrease by $55K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	2,206,228	2,150,837	55,391	2,206,228	2,150,837	55,391
Total Revenue	**$ 2,206,228**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ 55,391**	**$ 2,206,228**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ 55,391**

Other Local Revenue projected to increase by $55K- overall revenue decrease on school's books however added additional revenue from schools for use of TPS staff for ESSER related allocations

TPS – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 936,478	$ 637,879	$ (298,598)	$ 936,478	$ 637,879	$ (298,598)
Classified Salaries	595,597	476,950	(118,647)	595,597	476,950	(118,647)
Benefits	337,602	298,922	(38,681)	337,602	298,922	(38,681)
Books and Supplies	81,287	81,000	(287)	81,287	81,000	(287)
Subagreement Services	21,964	4,100	(17,864)	21,964	4,100	(17,864)
Operations	83,960	65,000	(18,960)	83,960	65,000	(18,960)
Facilities	67,062	84,872	17,810	67,062	84,872	17,810
Professional Services	57,091	93,940	36,849	57,091	93,940	36,849
Depreciation	11,898	13,000	1,102	11,898	13,000	1,102
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,192,939**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (437,276)**	**$ 2,192,939**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (437,276)**

- No next slide for variance explanation(s)

TPS - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries- projected of increase by $298K**
  - Teacher Substitute hours projected increase of $30.7K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries -raised from 4% per budget
  - Administrators Salaries projected to increase by $328K- as per additional 2 employees not on original budget as well as vacation accrual and % increase for staff

- **Classified Salaries- projected increase of $118K**-
  - Classified Administrators Salaries projected increase by $103K due to 1 additional employee not on original budget-vacation accruals as well as % increase for staff

- **Benefits- projected increase of $32.5K-** mainly due to projected STRS increase of $32.9K as STRS rates increased to 16.92% vs. 16.02% per approved budget and per increase in salary expense

- **Professional Services- projected decrease of $36K** is mainly due to projected decrease of $45K in management fee for back-office support as these fees are allocated to schools' books

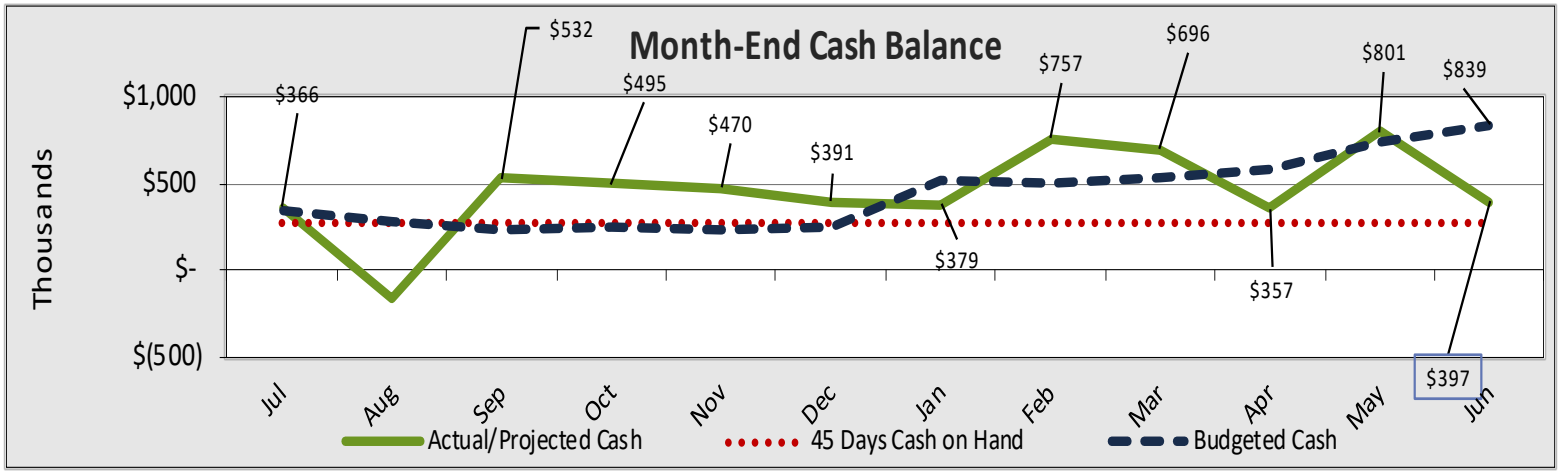
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end $13K with ending positive fund balance of $630K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 13,289**	**$ 395,174**	**$ (381,885)**	**$ 13,289**	**$ 395,174**	**$ (381,885)**
Beginning Fund Balance	617,037	617,037		617,037	617,037	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 630,326**	**$ 1,012,211**		**$ 630,326**	**$ 1,012,211**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*28.7%*	*57.7%*		*28.7%*	*57.7%*	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $397K
- Includes $360 in net intercompany receivable at June 30, 2022



Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 21/22
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 60-Day Compliance Calendar
- Budget Updates Detailing Additional One-Time Funds and Programs

TEACH Academy of Technologies

CHARTER IMPACT

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 351.43

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 422.75	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	138,206	138,206	248,770	248,770	248,770	248,770	248,770	170,966	170,966	170,966	42,638	-	**2,075,798**	2,722,357	(646,559)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	254,155	-	-	254,154	-	104,637	-	-	486,312	-	**1,099,258**	840,161	259,097
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	(29,425)	29,429	(2)	(2)	-	**1**	-	1
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	76,462	152,924	101,950	101,950	101,949	101,950	101,950	178,412	(11,146)	80,314	80,314	114,484	-	**1,181,513**	1,202,948	(21,435)
	76,462	291,130	240,157	604,875	350,719	350,720	604,874	427,182	235,032	280,709	251,278	643,432	-	**4,356,570**	**4,765,466**	**(408,896)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	6,968	13,936	9,291	9,291	9,292	9,291	9,291	16,259	(2,335)	7,202	7,202	16,181	-	**111,869**	82,436	29,433
8182 Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	59,461	-	43,749	64,033	-	51,435	34,252	69,920	-	46,816	-	**369,664**	347,078	22,586
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	54,526	-	-	-	161,588	-	-	-	-	2,111	-	**218,225**	198,803	19,422
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	6,424	-	-	-	7,416	-	-	12,147	-	**25,987**	24,076	1,911
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	270,634	3,467	-	-	454,275	-	-	349,731	-	79,843	-	**1,157,951**	1,098,805	59,145
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,090)	-	5	-	**(9,084)**	-	(9,084)
	6,968	13,937	393,912	12,758	59,465	73,324	625,154	67,694	39,333	417,763	7,202	157,104	-	**1,874,612**	**1,751,199**	**123,413**
Other State Revenue												-				
8311 State Special Education	17,959	35,918	23,945	33,975	26,305	26,305	26,305	46,034	(6,609)	20,392	20,392	46,585	-	**317,506**	264,219	53,287
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	4,362	-	3,158	4,586	-	3,545	2,410	4,727	-	3,106	-	**25,895**	32,852	(6,957)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237,047	-	-	189,369	-	**426,416**	460,755	(34,340)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,477**	7,325	152
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,045	-	-	28,230	-	31,257	-	**91,532**	87,509	4,023
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	7,164	-	0	52,773	(1,873)	4,507	-	-	-	-	-	**62,571**	-	62,571
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	44,158	-	-	189,154	-	-	106,853	-	70,823	-	**410,988**	465,904	(54,916)
	17,959	35,918	35,472	78,133	29,464	91,141	245,630	54,086	232,848	160,202	20,392	341,140	-	**1,342,384**	**1,318,564**	**23,820**
Other Local Revenue																
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	2,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,715**	-	2,715
8699 School Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	**18**	-	18
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,548	-	938	-	-	-	-	**16,486**	-	16,486
	2,715	-	-	-	-	-	15,548	-	938	-	-	18	-	**19,219**	**-**	**19,219**
Total Revenue	**104,104**	**340,985**	**669,540**	**695,766**	**439,647**	**515,184**	**1,491,207**	**548,961**	**508,150**	**858,673**	**278,872**	**1,141,694**	**-**	**7,592,784**	**7,835,229**	**(242,444)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	37,210	119,908	103,194	105,083	84,225	99,765	105,410	113,420	111,482	109,891	105,573	105,397	-	**1,200,560**	1,211,511	10,951
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**315**	99,971	99,656
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	32,978	-	560	500	-	1,500	34,985	-	**70,522**	-	(70,522)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	9,417	12,374	12,374	12,374	12,374	13,376	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	-	-	**101,866**	176,828	74,962
1300 Administrators' Salaries	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	12,133	9,800	9,800	9,800	9,800	9,800	19,864	-	**127,664**	112,000	(15,664)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	1,915	1,915	1,915	1,915	(7,661)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	68,127	68,127
	57,875	143,531	126,817	128,706	98,587	158,252	121,125	129,695	127,697	125,606	122,788	160,246	-	**1,500,926**	**1,668,437**	**167,511**
Classified Salaries												-				
2100 Instructional Salaries	8,693	15,716	22,648	16,991	14,516	15,670	11,797	16,176	14,349	14,863	14,364	15,163	-	**180,946**	429,907	248,961
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	15,359	7,600	2,310	4,048	3,487	3,322	3,190	4,127	-	**43,443**	60,320	16,877
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	41,767	41,767
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,564	9,425	11,985	14,767	13,928	15,293	10,864	15,768	14,640	13,240	14,375	16,471	-	**158,320**	122,320	(36,000)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	14,813	11,602	12,854	13,391	(2,124)	7,814	7,716	9,888	8,294	10,126	8,919	10,419	-	**113,712**	116,480	2,768
	31,071	36,743	47,487	45,149	41,679	46,377	32,687	45,880	40,770	41,551	40,848	46,179	-	**496,420**	**770,794**	**274,374**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	9,793	24,285	21,457	21,777	13,212	20,822	20,494	21,942	21,801	21,253	20,522	20,857	-	**238,215**	267,284	29,068
3202 PERS	6,128	8,112	10,879	10,344	9,549	9,071	7,489	10,511	9,322	9,125	9,145	8,901	-	**108,576**	177,360	68,784
3301 OASDI	1,918	2,269	2,936	2,791	2,576	3,264	2,018	2,836	2,519	2,568	2,524	2,855	-	**31,072**	47,789	16,717
3311 Medicare	1,287	2,611	2,524	2,518	2,036	2,965	2,228	2,544	2,441	2,422	2,371	2,888	-	**28,834**	35,369	6,535
3401 Health and Welfare	7,562	8,022	5,712	10,825	5,550	9,795	8,963	14,383	10,097	9,126	12,000	11,365	-	**113,399**	175,500	62,101
3501 State Unemployment	181	2,949	1,425	896	683	324	5,733	2,771	783	322	131	45	-	**16,243**	22,050	5,807
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	-	**14,098**	34,149	20,052
3901 Other Benefits	387	766	750	725	(24)	617	377	301	220	220	220	281	-	**4,838**	18,000	13,162
	28,429	50,189	46,858	51,050	34,756	48,032	48,477	56,463	48,358	46,210	48,087	48,366	-	**555,275**	**777,501**	**222,226**

TEACH Academy of Technologies

CHARTER IMPACT

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 351.43

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	59,022	5,366	-	-	-	1,357	-	-	-	(4,041)	-	-	**61,704**	69,400	7,696
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	600	600
4302	School Supplies	-	3,368	1,245	5,885	1,651	3,425	1,802	35	3,135	2,863	7,652	1,292	-	**32,353**	19,600	(12,753)
4305	Software	9,711	5,251	7,469	8,272	6,936	6,727	14,272	8,613	9,262	5,727	5,010	5,635	-	**92,884**	75,000	(17,884)
4310	Office Expense	177	7,609	5,049	5,213	2,918	3,461	2,167	4,102	4,051	3,580	5,949	8,039	-	**52,315**	18,000	(34,315)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	-	-	**372**	100	(272)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	728	2,192	7,820	50,401	1,883	736	-	-	11,124	1,145	913	10,538	-	**87,480**	214,100	126,620
4700	Food Services	-	21,245	22,025	49,300	28,443	25,764	-	42,700	28,508	28,508	28,931	-	-	**275,424**	379,930	104,506
		10,616	98,686	48,975	119,071	41,831	40,114	19,597	55,451	56,080	41,823	44,786	25,503	-	**602,533**	**776,730**	**174,197**
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**250**	200	(50)
5102	Special Education	-	7,215	19,791	19,791	-	-	39,107	66,306	-	3,711	-	56,101	-	**212,021**	178,700	(33,321)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	10,891	14,202	30,085	13,878	13,404	12,605	8,604	3,588	7,108	35,105	-	**149,470**	700	(148,770)
5104	Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5105	Security	1,625	1,075	4,950	2,350	1,600	2,107	550	6,330	3,591	2,000	-	7,563	-	**33,742**	29,600	(4,142)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	15,116	-	-	41,073	1,500	22,831	111,962	70,007	-	35,348	-	**297,836**	766,572	468,736
		1,625	8,290	50,748	36,343	31,685	57,308	54,561	108,072	124,157	79,307	7,108	134,116	-	**693,319**	**975,772**	**282,453**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**632**	-	(632)
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	1,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,091**	1,000	(91)
5400	Insurance	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,357	-	**64,269**	70,800	6,531
5501	Utilities	-	6,328	6,231	5,928	4,367	10,623	4,413	8,332	8,334	8,916	5,902	17,739	-	**87,114**	39,600	(47,514)
5502	Janitorial Services	1,469	2,350	1,469	1,530	2,531	2,410	2,594	2,533	2,533	2,533	3,174	1,893	-	**27,020**	17,400	(9,620)
5900	Communications	3,841	4,352	4,450	(2,244)	4,260	5,432	2,606	4,391	3,061	3,235	3,368	3,409	-	**40,162**	46,700	6,538
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	65	-	35	4,015	-	-	6	-	-	4,280	55	-	**8,456**	3,000	(5,456)
		10,666	18,451	17,506	11,696	21,161	23,821	14,969	20,617	19,284	20,040	22,079	28,453	-	**228,743**	**178,500**	**(50,243)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,785	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	-	**861,428**	872,972	11,544
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	(11,544)	(11,544)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	4,470	3,745	3,745	3,745	3,745	9,281	3,745	3,745	4,563	3,745	7,491	-	**52,023**	44,100	(7,923)
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	300	300
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	900	900
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,143	5,588	5,837	2,018	1,530	2,315	646	1,138	4,933	3,939	2,771	6,017	-	**37,875**	23,000	(14,875)
		72,929	81,845	81,368	77,549	77,061	77,846	81,713	76,669	80,464	80,288	78,302	85,294	-	**951,327**	**929,728**	**(21,598)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	2,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,970	-	-	-	-	**5,112**	1,700	(3,412)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	-	-	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	**7,245**	11,800	4,555
5803	Legal	-	-	875	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	**6,875**	5,200	(1,675)
5804	Professional Development	-	2,000	-	(1,000)	1,125	1,000	3,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,325**	44,076	37,751
5805	General Consulting	-	1,538	-	2,735	518	2,373	-	165	-	-	1,248	-	-	**8,576**	6,300	(2,276)
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	2,695	450	1,962	8,395	-	**14,049**	35,000	20,951
5807	Bank Charges	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	**30**	100	70
5808	Printing	3,546	-	2,320	-	-	1,032	-	-	441	-	616	5,743	-	**13,698**	4,600	(9,098)
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	810	407	1,447	500	-	7,511	20	20	-	-	-	-	**10,715**	5,000	(5,715)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	367	535	261	-	378	288	545	-	**3,390**	3,100	(290)
5811	Management Fee	16,842	39,754	70,816	73,658	48,902	56,078	148,875	57,799	55,409	88,709	33,703	144,813	$ -	**835,357**	881,463	46,106
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,793	5,585	3,724	3,724	3,723	3,724	3,724	6,516	696	3,031	3,031	3,294	-	**43,565**	47,655	4,090
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	2,374	-	-	2,141	-	-	2,115	-	-	**6,629**	7,800	1,172
5814	SPED Encroachment	16,314	32,628	21,752	21,752	21,751	21,752	21,752	38,066	3,865	17,689	17,689	19,149	-	**254,160**	268,446	14,287
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,825	-	2,333	-	**7,492**	8,700	1,208
		39,495	84,825	104,489	102,689	78,893	86,326	186,144	113,907	68,445	113,082	60,651	184,272	-	**1,223,216**	**1,330,940**	**107,724**

TEACH Academy of Technologies

CHARTER IMPACT

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 351.43

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,074	11,298	9,994	12,679	-	**133,975**	115,500	(18,475)
	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,074	11,298	9,994	12,679	-	**133,975**	**115,500**	**(18,475)**
Interest										-	-	-				
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,460**	-	(15,460)
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,460**	**-**	**(15,460)**
Total Expenses	**265,383**	**535,119**	**536,509**	**584,657**	**437,986**	**550,409**	**571,606**	**619,086**	**577,617**	**560,494**	**435,932**	**726,396**	**-**	**6,401,194**	**7,523,902**	**1,122,708**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(161,279)**	**(194,135)**	**133,031**	**111,109**	**1,662**	**(35,224)**	**919,601**	**(70,125)**	**(69,467)**	**298,179**	**(157,060)**	**415,298**	**-**	**1,191,591**	**311,327**	**880,264**
Cash Flow Adjustments															3.332	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(161,279)	(194,135)	133,031	111,109	1,662	(35,224)	919,601	(70,125)	(69,467)	298,179	(157,060)	415,298	-	**1,191,591**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,074	11,298	9,994	12,679	-	**133,975**		
Public Funding Receivables	423,328	210,697	219,839	(14,420)	4,598	257,737	(125,029)	13,639	18,318	(144,789)	137,339	(809,554)	-	**191,703**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	4,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		(252,700)	-	**(247,804)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(164,019)	122,834	(340,242)	238,807	(36,031)	(191,985)	92,720	(141,033)	(31,482)	61,637	(141,369)	456,007	-	**(74,156)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(96,841)	27,244	(7,992)	5,598	3,957	16,934	(2,345)	(4,093)	15,918	23,345	24,984	9,919	-	**16,628**		
Accounts Payable	(65,587)	(78)	78	-	-	83	(83)	14,654	(14,654)	92,172	(92,172)	110,768	-	**45,181**		
Accrued Expenses	(17,701)	(34,207)	(131)	(41,713)	(822)	(25,489)	8,639	(13,146)	25,089	31,001	(64,423)	418,989	-	**286,087**		
Other Liabilities	(1,509)	102,865	(71,586)	(24,706)	113,128	(674)	(126,471)	(674)	17,948	(65,479)	210,971	53,579	-	**207,392**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	-	(4,284)	-	-	-	-	(3,240)	(23,101)	(3,838)	-	-	**(34,463)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	**(53,194)**		
Total Change in Cash	(71,755)	242,060	(60,461)	277,074	93,104	27,993	773,644	(194,166)	(34,929)	279,831	(80,008)	410,553				
Cash, Beginning of Month	2,745,308	2,673,553	2,915,613	2,855,152	3,132,226	3,225,330	3,253,323	4,026,967	3,832,801	3,797,872	4,077,702	3,997,695				
													251	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	**2,673,553**	**2,915,613**	**2,855,152**	**3,132,226**	**3,225,330**	**3,253,323**	**4,026,967**	**3,832,801**	**3,797,872**	**4,077,702**	**3,997,695**	**4,408,248**	**251**	**DCOH**		

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 404.22

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 456.00	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	213,928	213,928	385,071	385,071	385,071	385,071	385,071	433,559	433,559	433,559	637,356	-	**4,291,244**	4,764,906	(473,662)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	19,785	-	-	19,785	-	23,817	-	-	17,457	-	**80,844**	91,200	(10,356)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	(48)	48	-	-	-	-	-	(5,361)	21,444	(5,361)	(10,722)	-	**-**	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	69,637	139,276	92,850	92,850	92,850	92,850	92,850	162,487	197,954	91,585	91,585	63,734	-	**1,280,508**	1,297,562	(17,054)
	69,637	353,156	306,826	497,706	477,921	477,921	497,706	547,558	649,969	546,588	519,783	707,825	-	**5,652,596**	**6,153,668**	**(501,072)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	6,346	12,693	8,462	8,462	8,461	8,462	8,462	14,808	16,535	8,213	8,213	12,125	-	**121,242**	88,920	32,322
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	43,395	-	35,146	64,751	-	48,825	37,638	65,036	-	57,028	-	**351,820**	362,601	(10,781)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	45,490	-	-	-	133,246	-	-	-	-	2,453	-	**181,189**	160,989	20,200
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	5,448	-	-	-	7,348	-	-	9,246	-	**22,042**	19,962	2,080
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	275,875	2,808	-	-	458,102	-	-	360,693	-	107,366	-	**1,204,844**	889,804	315,040
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,361)	-	4	-	**(7,357)**	-	(7,357)
	6,346	12,693	373,222	11,270	49,055	73,213	599,810	63,633	61,521	426,581	8,213	188,222	-	**1,873,780**	**1,522,276**	**351,504**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	16,356	32,711	21,808	30,942	23,957	23,957	23,957	41,925	46,820	23,254	23,254	35,166	-	**344,107**	285,000	59,107
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	3,109	-	2,463	4,611	-	3,372	2,532	4,348	-	3,775	-	**24,210**	34,321	(10,111)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243,751	-	-	218,393	-	**462,144**	496,994	(34,850)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	18,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**18,930**	18,830	100
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,286	-	-	25,800	-	49,559	-	**104,644**	94,392	10,252
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(2,250)	-	(954)	4,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,791**	-	1,791
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	42,036	-	-	214,125	-	-	-	-	288,434	-	**544,595**	358,017	186,578
	16,356	32,711	24,917	70,728	26,420	46,544	272,363	45,297	293,103	53,402	23,254	595,327	-	**1,500,422**	**1,287,555**	**212,867**
Other Local Revenue											-	-				
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,912	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	**35,927**	-	35,927
	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,912	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	**35,927**	**-**	**35,927**
Total Revenue	**92,339**	**398,561**	**704,965**	**579,704**	**553,396**	**597,678**	**1,404,791**	**656,489**	**1,005,608**	**1,026,571**	**551,250**	**1,491,374**	**-**	**9,062,725**	**8,963,499**	**99,226**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	33,704	117,048	113,345	82,616	98,457	97,749	102,809	116,596	116,345	110,267	105,881	111,972	-	**1,206,788**	1,309,873	103,086
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	115,621	115,621
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	1,500	-	-	-	2,957	50,970	1,000	-	3,080	200	10,500	53,067	-	**123,274**	-	(123,274)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	14,997	10,813	12,167	12,167	6,750	8,775	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	8,775	-	**108,193**	109,334	1,141
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,500	15,500	15,500	13,122	6,667	13,083	2,250	15,500	15,500	15,500	22,167	11,483	-	**161,772**	320,882	159,110
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	8,187	8,188	8,188	1,915	21,857	8,154	6,273	6,273	6,273	6,273	6,273	8,154	-	**96,006**	201,772	105,766
	73,888	151,548	149,199	109,819	136,688	178,732	119,082	145,118	147,947	138,990	151,570	193,451	-	**1,696,032**	**2,057,481**	**361,449**
Classified Salaries											-					
2100 Instructional Salaries	4,842	14,405	20,519	18,756	22,967	29,650	11,356	25,937	21,141	14,692	21,608	17,989	-	**223,859**	341,714	117,855
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	38,338	14,217	8,214	9,930	8,940	8,379	9,365	15,757	-	**113,140**	86,944	(26,196)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,094	9,319	11,010	7,689	7,828	7,475	4,421	9,414	7,706	5,671	7,971	5,090	-	**90,685**	171,714	81,029
2900 Other Classified Salaries	11,227	17,031	19,796	16,606	(21,277)	(3,624)	7,000	9,100	8,485	7,680	8,782	10,564	-	**91,371**	84,770	(6,600)
	23,163	40,755	51,325	43,051	47,856	47,718	30,991	54,381	46,271	36,421	47,725	49,400	-	**519,055**	**725,272**	**206,216**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	12,248	25,642	25,244	18,581	20,273	21,879	20,044	24,554	25,347	23,517	24,123	24,206	-	**265,660**	329,609	63,948
3301 OASDI	1,516	2,532	3,169	2,665	2,963	4,234	1,981	3,367	2,865	2,254	2,955	2,755	-	**33,257**	44,967	11,710
3311 Medicare	1,394	2,769	2,884	2,197	2,655	3,262	2,171	2,882	2,806	2,533	2,879	3,440	-	**31,871**	40,350	8,479
3401 Health and Welfare	15,731	14,209	12,707	14,605	15,977	13,490	13,915	15,386	11,680	17,239	13,336	17,360	-	**175,635**	221,000	45,365
3501 State Unemployment	488	1,620	1,209	617	478	550	5,854	3,364	957	153	33	41	-	**15,363**	26,950	11,587
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	-	**16,083**	38,959	22,876
3901 Other Benefits	1,624	2,433	2,327	1,619	2,416	2,820	1,567	2,473	2,491	2,478	2,697	3,644	-	**28,587**	28,000	(587)
	34,341	50,939	48,486	41,624	46,103	47,576	46,873	53,367	47,485	49,513	47,363	52,786	-	**566,456**	**729,834**	**163,378**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 404.22

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies													-				
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	1,815	16,346	38,890	-	-	(7,283)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**49,768**	150,000	100,232
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	22,259	9,820	14,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**46,425**	75,000	28,575
4302	School Supplies	332	1,728	15,436	7,976	12,700	-	6,732	4,684	4,024	5,964	483	1,514	-	**61,574**	93,878	32,304
4305	Software	9,468	15,939	7,910	8,999	8,584	21,876	4,332	10,213	11,376	5,333	4,517	4,653	-	**113,199**	200,000	86,801
4310	Office Expense	2,400	5,512	8,007	1,496	2,088	1,618	1,246	1,774	4,176	1,146	3,271	3,726	-	**36,461**	45,000	8,539
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**220**	-	(220)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	4,910	5,850	3,392	46,250	31,955	1,406	6,622	-	13,917	2,608	1,195	-	-	**118,105**	300,000	181,895
4700	Food Services	-	4,964	27,725	29,479	29,729	24,097	-	39,109	29,336	29,336	21,726	-	-	**235,501**	396,922	161,421
		18,925	72,599	111,180	108,547	85,276	41,713	18,932	55,780	62,829	44,386	31,193	9,894	-	**661,252**	**1,260,800**	**599,548**
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5102	Special Education	-	4,332	10,168	10,284	230	-	17,011	101,109	-	16,739	-	42,363	-	**202,236**	250,000	47,764
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	4,460	2,670	12,038	10,367	6,222	11,099	3,422	6,645	3,458	15,918	-	**76,298**	7,400	(68,898)
5104	Transportation	360	1,000	2,640	1,700	1,600	2,880	2,440	3,200	5,440	1,200	3,000	2,900	-	**28,360**	100	(28,260)
5105	Security	1,037	60	1,427	1,260	1,330	1,330	-	6,797	1,800	1,800	-	7,482	-	**24,323**	18,000	(6,323)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	303,017	303,017
		1,397	5,392	18,696	15,913	15,198	14,577	25,673	122,204	10,662	26,384	6,458	68,663	-	**331,217**	**578,517**	**247,300**
Operations and Housekeeping												-	-				
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	1,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,091**	1,100	9
5400	Insurance	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	-	**69,322**	72,300	2,978
5501	Utilities	421	10,649	11,634	8,161	7,175	6,678	5,569	6,601	6,846	6,847	7,155	8,206	-	**85,941**	74,300	(11,641)
5502	Janitorial Services	2,125	2,125	2,754	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	-	2,125	-	**24,006**	27,500	3,494
5900	Communications	3,841	4,954	4,450	(3,767)	4,217	4,282	3,559	2,444	2,212	2,416	2,590	2,620	-	**33,819**	100,000	66,181
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	14	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**54**	1,500	1,446
		12,164	23,519	24,615	13,427	19,294	18,862	17,030	16,947	16,960	17,165	15,522	18,728	-	**214,234**	**277,400**	**63,166**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	-	**741,077**	741,228	151
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,365	5,100	11,801	4,539	22,336	1,208	2,730	2,878	2,165	1,035	1,884	4,325	-	**61,365**	150,000	88,635
		63,121	66,857	73,557	66,295	84,092	62,964	64,486	64,634	63,922	62,791	63,640	66,081	-	**802,443**	**893,177**	**90,734**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,670	-	-	-	-	**4,670**	900	(3,770)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	-	-	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	**7,245**	11,700	4,455
5803	Legal	-	-	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**875**	200	(675)
5804	Professional Development	-	2,175	699	(1,000)	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	835	1,665	-	**6,374**	64,962	58,588
5805	General Consulting	-	500	175	-	-	2,373	175	-	6,790	6,965	3,408	556	-	**20,941**	25,000	4,059
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	1,200	7,641	-	-	-	4,125	12,391	3,150	3,310	3,875	-	**35,692**	75,000	39,308
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	22	-	**93**	-	(93)
5808	Printing	-	7,398	-	-	-	836	-	-	441	-	-	2,104	-	**10,779**	25,400	14,621
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	1,100	407	1,671	1,175	-	-	20	-	-	-	3,084	-	**7,457**	3,100	(4,357)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	367	535	261	-	378	288	545	-	**3,390**	3,600	210
5811	Management Fee	15,811	45,052	74,010	62,460	59,611	63,818	140,494	68,089	102,571	104,563	59,407	184,685	-	**980,570**	1,008,394	27,824
5812	District Oversight Fee	3,048	6,096	4,065	4,065	4,064	4,065	4,065	7,113	10,138	4,140	4,140	1,526	-	**56,525**	61,537	5,012
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,673	-	-	1,790	-	-	1,803	-	-	**5,265**	7,200	1,936
5814	SPED Encroachment	14,858	29,713	19,810	19,810	19,811	19,810	19,810	34,668	49,356	20,171	20,171	7,470	-	**275,458**	289,560	14,102
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,825	-	2,333	-	**7,492**	6,500	(992)
		33,717	92,388	105,835	95,021	86,334	91,269	166,079	119,005	188,762	143,191	93,361	207,864	-	**1,422,826**	**1,583,052**	**160,226**
Depreciation												-	-				
6900	Depreciation Expense	3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,960	4,960	4,772	5,547	5,420	5,420	5,420		**60,229**	55,500	(4,729)
		3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,960	4,960	4,772	5,547	5,420	5,420	5,420	-	**60,229**	**55,500**	**(4,729)**
Total Expenses		**264,094**	**507,969**	**587,178**	**500,820**	**525,812**	**508,370**	**494,105**	**636,210**	**590,384**	**524,262**	**462,252**	**672,288**	**-**	**6,273,745**	**8,161,034**	**1,887,288**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		**(171,755)**	**(109,408)**	**117,787**	**78,885**	**27,584**	**89,308**	**910,686**	**20,279**	**415,224**	**502,308**	**88,998**	**819,086**	**-**	**2,788,980**	**802,465**	**1,986,515**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 404.22

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments															5.129	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(171,755)	(109,408)	117,787	78,885	27,584	89,308	910,686	20,279	415,224	502,308	88,998	819,086	-	**2,788,980**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,960	4,960	4,772	5,547	5,420	5,420	5,420	-	**60,229**		
Public Funding Receivables	65,204	531,006	586,929	12,221	(11,042)	241,747	(59,979)	(5,713)	12,028	(225,951)	149,857	(572,745)	-	**723,563**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(290,775)	-	**(290,775)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(36,907)	275,600	(157,006)	(72,868)	(12,596)	48,172	156,938	(141,559)	72,083	215,459	(264,279)	3,443	-	**86,480**		
Prepaid Expenses	(50,577)	7,710	6,752	7,572	10,344	22,187	(6,979)	2,205	17,821	4,659	6,587	36,388	-	**64,669**		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Accounts Payable	(29,743)	-	-	-	-	41	(41)	50,654	(50,654)	21,432	(21,432)	61,160	-	**31,418**		
Accrued Expenses	31,009	(47,821)	(158)	(61,739)	-	(23,875)	13,713	(13,713)	527	43,479	(40,925)	332,471	-	**232,967**		
Other Liabilities	(41)	84,480	(50,987)	(37,636)	(41)	(41)	(225,976)	22,838	(40)	40,918	(40)	39,090	-	**(127,474)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	(21,275)	-	(9,508)	-	-	-	-	(103,133)	(16,678)	-	-	-	**(150,594)**		
Total Change in Cash	(189,432)	724,265	507,603	(75,950)	19,221	382,499	793,322	(60,238)	369,403	591,047	(75,815)	433,539				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,969,433	1,780,001	2,504,266	3,011,869	2,935,919	2,955,139	3,337,639	4,130,961	4,070,723	4,440,127	5,031,173	4,955,358				
													314	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	**1,780,001**	**2,504,266**	**3,011,869**	**2,935,919**	**2,955,139**	**3,337,639**	**4,130,961**	**4,070,723**	**4,440,127**	**5,031,173**	**4,955,358**	**5,388,897**	314	**DCOH**		

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 224.86

CHARTER IMPACT

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																**ADA =**	**257.45**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	82,877	82,877	282,847	149,179	149,179	214,207	149,179	179,773	179,773	179,773	318,024	-	**1,967,688**	2,266,779	(299,091)
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	8,930	-	-	8,930	-	15,715	-	-	10,617	-	**44,192**	51,490	(7,298)
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,420)	9,678	(2,420)	(4,838)	-	**-**	-	-
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	31,431	62,862	53,171	53,171	46,556	51,911	51,911	90,844	80,279	48,511	73,853	55,468	-	**699,968**	732,582	(32,614)
		31,431	145,740	136,047	344,948	195,735	201,090	275,048	240,023	273,347	237,962	251,206	379,271	-	**2,711,848**	**3,050,851**	**(339,003)**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	2,864	5,729	4,846	4,846	4,243	4,731	4,731	8,279	6,519	4,350	6,659	8,478	-	**66,275**	50,203	16,072
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	31,730	-	33,493	61,621	-	46,752	32,985	58,473	-	50,744	-	**315,800**	207,904	107,896
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	21,081	-	-	-	82,400	-	-	-	-	(3,279)	-	**100,202**	52,400	47,802
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	0	2,512	-	-	-	9,281	-	-	934	-	**12,727**	6,749	5,978
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,925	7,722	-	**10,647**	-	10,647
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	125,495	2,500	-	-	232,080	-	-	180,265	-	83,495	-	**623,835**	368,363	255,473
8299	Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,511)	-	1	-	**(2,510)**	-	(2,510)
		2,864	5,729	183,152	7,346	40,248	66,352	319,211	55,031	48,785	240,577	9,584	148,096	-	**1,126,975**	**685,618**	**441,358**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	7,382	14,765	12,488	17,720	12,012	13,394	13,394	23,440	18,458	12,317	18,269	24,462	-	**188,101**	160,906	27,195
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	2,328	-	2,457	4,521	-	3,327	2,289	4,059	-	3,538	-	**22,519**	19,679	2,840
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,018	-	-	142,605	-	**252,623**	280,595	(27,972)
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	3,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,074**	3,107	(33)
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,228	-	-	11,654	-	32,320	-	**57,202**	53,292	3,910
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(811)	-	12,971	2,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	**14,249**	-	14,249
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	41,635	-	-	63,462	-	-	89,332	-	65,829	-	**260,258**	142,948	117,310
		7,382	14,765	14,816	58,545	14,469	33,961	92,172	26,767	130,765	117,361	18,269	268,754	-	**798,025**	**660,527**	**137,498**
Total Revenue		**41,677**	**166,234**	**334,015**	**410,838**	**250,452**	**301,403**	**686,431**	**321,821**	**452,897**	**595,900**	**279,059**	**796,121**	**-**	**4,636,848**	**4,396,996**	**239,852**
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	34,687	56,922	56,922	56,922	56,922	54,866	58,365	59,833	61,453	69,964	65,889	65,889	-	**698,637**	680,951	(17,686)
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	48,695	48,695
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	15,654	-	-	-	-	-	24,820	-	**40,473**	15,000	(25,473)
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	28,333	28,333
1300	Administrators' Salaries	8,833	8,833	8,833	8,833	8,833	11,483	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	16,552	-	**118,577**	105,272	(13,305)
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	1,915	1,915	1,915	1,915	(7,660)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	60,000	60,000
		45,435	67,671	67,671	67,671	58,096	82,003	67,640	69,108	70,728	79,239	75,164	107,261	-	**857,688**	**938,252**	**80,564**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	8,760	11,899	17,150	14,520	14,838	15,655	13,355	21,948	16,157	9,599	13,217	11,171	-	**168,268**	215,431	47,164
2200	Support Salaries	-	6,720	3,630	3,030	2,690	3,581	2,030	3,450	2,850	2,160	3,300	2,902	-	**36,343**	58,240	21,897
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,940	4,915	5,720	3,800	3,900	5,998	2,805	5,560	4,640	3,788	4,350	4,173	-	**53,589**	58,240	4,651
2900	Other Classified Salaries	2,583	5,055	3,416	4,114	3,766	3,396	2,208	4,222	3,645	2,862	3,925	2,185	-	**41,376**	58,240	16,864
		15,283	28,589	29,916	25,464	25,194	28,630	20,398	35,180	27,292	18,408	24,791	20,431	-	**299,575**	**415,511**	**115,936**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 224.86

CHARTER IMPACT

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	7,688	11,450	11,450	11,450	9,015	11,261	11,445	11,693	12,097	13,407	12,718	14,030	-	**137,704**	150,308	12,604
3301	OASDI	940	1,765	1,847	1,571	1,554	1,767	1,257	2,173	1,684	1,133	1,529	1,259	-	**18,478**	25,762	7,284
3311	Medicare	867	1,377	1,396	1,327	1,177	1,576	1,258	1,494	1,403	1,398	1,431	1,768	-	**16,473**	19,630	3,156
3401	Health and Welfare	6,694	6,329	6,467	9,309	10,618	9,275	8,517	11,972	11,057	12,258	10,996	13,673	-	**117,165**	110,500	(6,665)
3501	State Unemployment	-	1,204	453	151	-	-	3,240	1,590	576	480	45	-	-	**7,739**	15,190	7,451
3601	Workers' Compensation	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	-	**7,824**	18,953	11,129
3901	Other Benefits	1,130	1,253	1,495	1,495	1,256	1,805	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,780	-	**17,150**	15,000	(2,150)
		17,970	24,959	22,831	25,954	24,272	26,336	27,757	30,962	28,857	30,715	28,758	33,162	-	**322,533**	**355,342**	**32,809**
Books and Supplies													-				
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	960	7,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,492**	100,000	91,508
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**634**	40,000	39,366
4302	School Supplies	6,033	15,517	966	17,442	79	372	161	983	753	98	126	2,266	-	**44,796**	85,658	40,862
4305	Software	11,055	9,931	6,914	7,302	5,549	6,920	4,671	7,068	9,210	5,533	4,718	17,951	-	**96,820**	125,000	28,180
4310	Office Expense	-	1,843	4,674	894	1,478	1,251	1,079	2,098	1,842	523	1,265	991	-	**17,940**	40,000	22,060
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	611	6,263	-	23,674	1,284	1,406	-	-	946	-	-	8,083	-	**42,268**	150,000	107,732
4700	Food Services	-	1,599	23,293	29,805	31,210	22,268	-	37,272	26,047	26,047	21,768	-	-	**219,310**	227,582	8,273
		17,698	35,152	36,808	87,284	39,600	32,217	5,912	47,421	38,798	32,202	27,877	29,291	-	**430,260**	**768,341**	**338,081**
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5102	Special Education	-	2,418	2,607	2,607	-	-	18,144	31,954	-	5,346	-	26,162	-	**89,239**	125,000	35,761
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	601	2,385	1,607	1,806	907	8,986	1,086	4,121	924	4,375	-	**26,797**	2,300	(24,497)
5105	Security	287	587	1,511	1,200	1,224	1,170	84	3,102	1,260	1,350	90	3,221	-	**15,085**	12,400	(2,685)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,165	15,067	20,232	16,379	-	30,331	-	**143,173**	5,400	(137,773)
		287	3,005	4,719	6,192	2,831	2,976	80,300	59,109	22,577	27,195	1,014	64,089	-	**274,294**	**145,100**	**(129,194)**
Operations and Housekeeping													-				
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	100	1,091	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,001**	1,500	(501)
5400	Insurance	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	-	**39,138**	32,000	(7,138)
5501	Utilities	-	-	2,520	2,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5,153**	15,000	9,847
5502	Janitorial Services	880	-	880	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,641**	13,100	10,459
5900	Communications	3,984	4,495	4,593	7,409	4,360	4,217	2,210	2,384	2,212	2,386	2,560	2,560	-	**43,371**	50,000	6,629
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	14	-	(40)	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**49**	400	351
		8,126	7,771	11,356	15,235	8,507	7,479	5,471	5,646	5,473	5,648	5,822	5,822	-	**92,354**	**112,400**	**20,046**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases													-				
5601	Rent	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	-	**557,838**	559,172	1,334
5603	Equipment Leases	-	968	932	336	596	2,187	2,543	336	847	2,439	646	998	-	**12,829**	5,900	(6,929)
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,405	2,378	8,804	11,200	2,714	95	4,423	1,155	2,640	5,428	990	2,537	-	**43,771**	47,000	3,229
		47,891	49,833	56,223	58,023	49,797	48,769	53,453	47,978	49,973	54,354	48,122	50,022	-	**614,437**	**612,872**	**(1,565)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	1,100	1,100
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	-	-	2,940	-	-	-	1,050	-	**8,295**	18,000	9,705
5803	Legal	-	-	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**875**	100	(775)
5804	Professional Development	-	7,000	-	(1,000)	1,000	-	4,200	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	**12,200**	51,749	39,549
5805	General Consulting	876	1,343	-	-	1,264	2,373	-	-	580	-	590	-	-	**7,025**	11,800	4,775
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	909	4,048	-	**4,988**	-	(4,988)
5808	Printing	-	-	-	258	-	836	-	-	441	-	-	-	-	**1,535**	28,900	27,365
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	407	1,250	800	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	-	**2,497**	100	(2,397)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	367	535	261	-	378	288	545	-	**3,390**	4,500	1,110
5811	Management Fee	6,803	18,786	34,575	42,298	26,636	31,552	68,129	36,295	45,944	59,529	29,429	100,968	-	**500,944**	494,662	(6,281)
5812	District Oversight Fee	1,225	2,449	2,036	2,037	1,800	1,991	1,991	3,485	3,780	1,923	2,831	1,571	-	**27,119**	30,509	3,389
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,439	-	-	1,484	-	-	1,471	-	-	**4,394**	8,100	3,707
5814	SPED Encroachment	6,706	13,412	11,344	11,343	9,935	11,076	11,076	19,382	20,898	10,684	-	26,776	-	**152,632**	163,481	10,849
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,825	-	2,333	-	**7,492**	8,200	708
		15,609	43,343	53,831	56,560	42,874	48,195	85,931	63,897	74,996	75,339	35,518	137,291	-	**733,385**	**821,200**	**87,816**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 224.86

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Depreciation											-	-				
6900 Depreciation Expense	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,354	3,545	3,545	3,636	-	**39,484**	38,300	(1,184)
	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,354	3,545	3,545	3,636	-	**39,484**	**38,300**	**(1,184)**
Interest											-	-				
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	513	71	59	54	53	41	-	-	-	-	-	**791**	-	(791)
	-	-	513	71	59	54	53	41	-	-	-	-	-	**791**	**-**	**(791)**
Total Expenses	**171,101**	**263,122**	**286,981**	**346,052**	**254,501**	**279,931**	**350,186**	**362,614**	**322,049**	**326,645**	**250,613**	**451,006**	**-**	**3,664,799**	**4,207,318**	**542,519**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(129,424)**	**(96,888)**	**47,035**	**64,786**	**(4,048)**	**21,472**	**336,245**	**(40,793)**	**130,848**	**269,255**	**28,446**	**345,115**	**-**	**972,049**	**189,678**	**782,371**
Cash Flow Adjustments															3.594	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(129,424)	(96,888)	47,035	64,786	(4,048)	21,472	336,245	(40,793)	130,848	269,255	28,446	345,115	-	**972,049**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,354	3,545	3,545	3,636	-	**39,484**		
Public Funding Receivables	37,413	201,838	183,112	161,078	(13,945)	35,139	(134,485)	(36,464)	32,111	27,834	(98,781)	(384,109)	-	**10,741**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152,985)	-	**(152,985)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	100,596	135,296	(174,126)	(123,848)	(35,539)	21,085	108,294	(98,646)	45,403	130,337	(102,420)	(28,244)	-	**(21,812)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(39,748)	8,483	5,628	7,087	9,537	18,154	(3,273)	(1,165)	18,251	4,316	7,331	(3,096)	-	**31,504**		
Accounts Payable	(12,533)	-	(190)	190	-	-	-	9,162	(9,162)	35,379	(35,379)	58,837	-	**46,305**		
Accrued Expenses	34,591	(30,054)	13,356	(48,866)	(1,645)	1,332	22,685	182	1,938	11,369	(12,513)	174,286	-	**166,661**		
Other Liabilities	(133)	28,696	(17,510)	(41,768)	110,877	(133)	9,851	(132)	18,033	(33,612)	18,033	33,709	-	**125,914**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(18,793)	(11,746)	-	-	-	-	(7,840)	(13,943)	-	(21,800)	-	**(74,122)**		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)		-	-	-	-	**(19,998)**		
Total Change in Cash	(6,437)	250,172	38,294	7,179	65,176	96,988	339,254	(167,915)	232,937	434,481	(191,738)	25,350				
Cash, Beginning of Month	175,032	168,595	418,767	457,061	464,240	529,416	626,404	965,658	797,743	1,030,680	1,465,161	1,273,423				
													129	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	**168,595**	**418,767**	**457,061**	**464,240**	**529,416**	**626,404**	**965,658**	**797,743**	**1,030,680**	**1,465,161**	**1,273,423**	**1,298,773**	129	DCOH		

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 0.00	
Other Local Revenue																
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	22,363	86,049	162,309	176,230	134,163	150,386	340,331	177,153	202,863	235,709	105,372	413,299	-	**2,206,228**	2,150,837	55,391
	22,363	86,049	162,309	176,230	134,163	150,386	340,331	177,153	202,863	235,709	105,372	413,299	-	**2,206,228**	**2,150,837**	**55,391**
Total Revenue	**22,363**	**86,049**	**162,309**	**176,230**	**134,163**	**150,386**	**340,331**	**177,153**	**202,863**	**235,709**	**105,372**	**413,299**	**-**	**2,206,228**	**2,150,837**	**55,391**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries												-				
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	30,375	30,375
1300 Administrators' Salaries	64,718	50,625	54,649	58,674	69,090	109,450	73,601	73,179	72,757	72,757	72,757	164,220	-	**936,478**	607,504	(328,974)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
	64,718	50,625	54,649	58,674	69,090	109,450	73,601	73,179	72,757	72,757	72,757	164,220	-	**936,478**	**637,879**	**(298,598)**
Classified Salaries																
2200 Support Salaries	3,240	(3,240)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	12,950	12,950
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	26,392	25,833	25,833	25,833	30,833	47,427	32,325	32,325	32,325	32,325	32,325	69,733	-	**413,510**	310,000	(103,510)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,583	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	9,333	6,125	6,125	6,125	6,125	6,125	14,102	-	**84,977**	70,000	(14,977)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	8,992	6,917	6,917	6,917	6,917	11,067	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	13,073	-	**97,110**	84,000	(13,110)
	46,207	35,343	38,583	38,583	43,583	67,827	45,713	45,713	45,713	45,713	45,713	96,907	-	**595,597**	**476,950**	**(118,647)**
Benefits										-	-	-				
3101 STRS	9,111	7,949	8,630	9,315	11,073	14,313	11,836	11,765	12,118	11,694	11,693	15,202	-	**134,698**	102,188	(32,509)
3301 OASDI	2,804	2,131	2,332	2,371	2,681	4,184	2,809	2,813	2,822	2,813	2,813	5,080	-	**35,653**	29,571	(6,082)
3311 Medicare	1,570	1,238	1,311	1,379	1,602	2,539	1,692	1,687	1,681	1,681	1,681	3,013	-	**21,073**	16,165	(4,908)
3401 Health and Welfare	6,715	7,183	3,231	7,046	7,695	7,342	5,964	8,540	6,857	8,200	10,188	7,628	-	**86,588**	90,000	3,412
3501 State Unemployment	348	(19)	-	-	564	94	2,934	220	38	-	-	-	-	**4,179**	5,390	1,211
3601 Workers' Compensation	537	7,866	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	-	**13,773**	15,608	1,835
3901 Other Benefits	3,041	2,356	3,059	3,073	3,073	3,703	3,294	3,577	3,859	3,859	3,728	5,017	-	**41,638**	40,000	(1,638)
	24,127	28,705	19,100	23,720	27,225	32,712	29,067	29,138	27,912	28,782	30,639	36,476	-	**337,602**	**298,922**	**(38,681)**
Books and Supplies																
4302 School Supplies	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1**	7,000	6,999
4305 Software	108	108	108	3,198	749	2,269	603	4,772	722	1,818	1,311	929	-	**16,696**	12,000	(4,696)
4310 Office Expense	4,295	981	3,861	5,339	1,365	5,001	2,647	5,508	2,156	1,105	(22)	12,376	-	**44,612**	40,000	(4,612)
4311 Business Meals	-	1,358	-	-	-	-	46	88	452	532	820	1,473	-	**4,769**	2,000	(2,769)
4312 School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	212	2,017	436	208	-	1,145	1,217	4,413	2,030	-	104	3,427	-	**15,210**	20,000	4,790
4700 Food Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
	4,615	4,466	4,405	8,745	2,114	8,415	4,514	14,781	5,360	3,454	2,213	18,206	-	**81,287**	**81,000**	**(287)**
Subagreement Services										-	-	-				
5105 Security	-	6,216	84	-	11,668	105	-	3,145	58	-	1	686	-	**21,964**	4,000	(17,964)
	-	6,216	84	-	11,668	105	-	3,145	58	-	1	686	-	**21,964**	**4,100**	**(17,864)**
Operations and Housekeeping										-	-	-				
5201 Auto and Travel	-	655	310	769	2,218	1,282	2,468	-	2,160	5,091	4,301	10,383	-	**29,636**	9,000	(20,636)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	**250**	3,000	2,750
5501 Utilities	-	1,027	996	1,149	1,619	1,182	1,268	1,045	1,625	1,278	865	2,113	-	**14,166**	16,000	1,834
5900 Communications	2,025	1,432	368	3,688	3,955	2,956	2,927	3,068	2,296	2,518	4,737	4,542	-	**34,512**	14,000	(20,512)
5901 Postage and Shipping	618	18	104	18	1,390	18	939	599	57	1,598	18	18	-	**5,396**	5,000	(396)
	2,643	3,131	1,779	5,624	9,181	5,437	7,853	4,712	6,138	10,485	9,921	17,055	-	**83,960**	**65,000**	**(18,960)**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY21-22

Revised 8/10/2022

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases										-						
5601 Rent	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	**60,000**	60,000	-
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	-	356	-	**914**	3,500	2,586
5604 Other Leases	-	690	690	690	754	754	754	754	-	-	-	-	-	**5,088**	1,000	(4,088)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	155	125	125	250	-	**1,060**	15,000	13,940
	5,145	5,690	5,718	5,690	5,754	5,754	5,754	6,014	5,155	5,655	5,125	5,606	-	**67,062**	**84,872**	**17,810**
Professional/Consulting Services										-	-	-				
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	7,000	7,000
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	2,520	1,155	-	2,205	-	-	-	-	1,208	-	4,148	-	**11,235**	4,600	(6,635)
5803 Legal	-	76	-	10,441	-	-	-	-	-	40	(40)	-	-	**10,517**	2,000	(8,517)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	-	1,390	1,999	2,475	-	3,215	-	-	80	2,562	-	**11,721**	10,000	(1,721)
5805 General Consulting	-	6,752	3,600	(10,352)	-	525	416	2,911	-	6,969	-	-	-	**10,821**	7,000	(3,821)
5807 Bank Charges	115	110	145	120	110	125	110	110	110	110	110	110	-	**1,385**	1,500	115
5808 Printing	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	-	-	-	-	**390**	200	(190)
5809 Other taxes and fees	154	-	785	2,647	177	113	206	30	273	738	-	49	-	**5,172**	3,200	(1,972)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	20	289	-	1,399	-	-	847	1,036	-	20	-	-	**3,611**	8,240	4,629
5811 Management Fee	-	-	300	-	675	-	375	300	75	225	-	-	-	**1,950**	48,000	46,050
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	4	150	-	**289**	-	(289)
	526	9,478	6,274	4,245	6,565	3,238	1,107	7,671	1,494	9,300	174	7,019	-	**57,091**	**93,940**	**36,849**
Depreciation										-	-	-				
6900 Depreciation Expense	962	962	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	922	962	933	963	1,216	974	-	**11,898**	13,000	1,102
	962	962	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	922	962	933	963	1,216	974	-	**11,898**	**13,000**	**1,102**
									-		-	-				
Total Expenses	**148,943**	**144,617**	**131,594**	**146,283**	**176,182**	**233,940**	**168,530**	**185,316**	**165,519**	**177,109**	**167,759**	**347,148**	**-**	**2,192,939**	**1,755,663**	**(437,276)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(126,580)**	**(58,568)**	**30,716**	**29,948**	**(42,019)**	**(83,554)**	**171,800**	**(8,163)**	**37,345**	**58,600**	**(62,387)**	66,150	**-**	**13,289**	**395,174**	**(381,885)**
Cash Flow Adjustments															7.823	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(126,580)	(58,568)	30,716	29,948	(42,019)	(83,554)	171,800	(8,163)	37,345	58,600	(62,387)	66,150	-	**13,289**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	962	962	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	922	962	933	963	1,216	974	-	**11,898**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,374)	5,374	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	100,330	(533,730)	671,373	(42,090)	84,166	111,172	(364,928)	381,238	(86,004)	(407,434)	508,069	(470,947)	-	**(48,786)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(8,262)	3,857	(3,086)	(5,305)	766	8,702	(5,179)	(1,130)	8,110	(435)	1,635	600	-	**273**		
Accounts Payable	(1,151)	1	-	-	-	-	770	1,806	(2,575)	2,777	(2,778)	5,599	-	**4,448**		
Accrued Expenses	13,566	63,273	(7,681)	(21,276)	(68,291)	(116,965)	190,559	(1,777)	(15,444)	8,442	1,742	(6,104)	-	**40,043**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(1,415)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,612)	(1,797)	(4,057)	-	-	**(10,881)**		
Total Change in Cash	(21,135)	(524,205)	690,908	(37,723)	(24,378)	(79,644)	(11,430)	378,309	(61,248)	(338,884)	443,440	(403,727)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	386,721	365,586	(158,619)	532,289	494,566	470,188	390,545	379,114	757,423	696,175	357,291	800,731				
Cash, End of Month	**365,586**	**(158,619)**	**532,289**	**494,566**	**470,188**	**390,545**	**379,114**	**757,423**	**696,175**	**357,291**	**800,731**	397,004	**66 DCOH**			

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 42,638	$ 473,406	$ (430,768)	$ 2,075,798	2,722,357	$ (646,559)	$ 2,722,357
Education Protection Account	486,312	210,040	276,272	1,099,258	840,161	259,097	840,161
State Aid - Prior Year	(2)	-	(2)	1	-	1	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	114,484	161,960	(47,476)	1,181,513	1,202,948	(21,435)	1,202,948
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	643,432	845,406	(201,974)	4,356,570	4,765,466	(408,896)	4,765,466
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	16,181	14,335	1,846	111,869	82,436	29,433	82,436
Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Child Nutrition	46,816	98,917	(52,101)	369,664	347,078	22,586	347,078
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	2,111	-	2,111	218,225	198,803	19,422	198,803
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	12,147	-	12,147	25,987	24,076	1,911	24,076
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title V, Part B - PCSGP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charter School Facility Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Federal Revenue	79,843	469,683	(389,840)	1,157,951	1,098,805	59,145	1,098,805
Prior Year Federal Revenue	5	-	5	(9,084)	-	(9,084)	-
Total Federal Revenue	157,104	582,936	(425,832)	1,874,612	1,751,199	123,413	1,751,199
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	46,585	45,947	639	317,506	264,219	53,287	264,219
State Child Nutrition	3,106	9,363	(6,257)	25,895	32,852	(6,957)	32,852
School Facilities (SB740)	189,369	115,189	74,180	426,416	460,755	(34,340)	460,755
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	7,477	7,325	152	7,325
State Lottery	31,257	42,541	(11,283)	91,532	87,509	4,023	87,509
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	62,571	-	62,571	-
Other State Revenue	70,823	14,345	56,478	410,988	465,904	(54,916)	465,904
Total Other State Revenue	341,140	227,383	113,757	1,342,384	1,318,564	23,820	1,318,564
Other Local Revenue							
Food Service Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease and Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Fees and Contracts	-	-	-	2,715	-	2,715	-
ASB Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
School Fundraising	18	-	18	18	-	18	-
Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	16,486	-	16,486	-
Total Other Local Revenue	18	-	18	19,219	-	19,219	-
Total Revenues	**$ 1,141,694**	**$ 1,655,725**	**$ (514,031)**	**$ 7,592,784**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (242,444)**	**$ 7,835,229**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 105,397	$ 105,516	$ 118	$ 1,200,560	$ 1,211,511	$ 10,952	$ 1,211,511
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	8,331	8,331	315	99,971	99,656	99,971
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	34,985	-	(34,985)	70,522	-	(70,522)	-
Pupil Support Salaries	-	14,736	14,736	101,866	176,828	74,962	176,828
Administrators' Salaries	19,864	9,333	(10,530)	127,664	112,000	(15,664)	112,000
Other Certificated Salaries	-	5,677	5,677	-	68,127	68,127	68,127
Total Certificated Salaries	160,246	143,593	(16,653)	1,500,926	1,668,437	167,511	1,668,437
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	15,163	37,163	22,000	180,946	429,907	248,961	429,907
Support Salaries	4,127	5,027	899	43,443	60,320	16,877	60,320
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	3,481	3,481	-	41,767	41,767	41,767
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	16,471	10,193	(6,277)	158,320	122,320	(36,000)	122,320
Other Classified Salaries	10,419	9,707	(712)	113,712	116,480	2,768	116,480
Total Classified Salaries	46,179	65,570	19,391	496,420	770,794	274,374	770,794
Benefits							

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated posi	20,857	23,004	2,146	238,215	267,284	29,068	267,284
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified pos	8,901	15,088	6,187	108,576	177,360	68,784	177,360
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,855	4,065	1,211	31,072	47,789	16,717	47,789
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, classified positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,888	3,033	145	28,834	35,369	6,535	35,369
Medicare/Alternative, classified positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	11,365	14,625	3,260	113,399	175,500	62,101	175,500
Health and Welfare Benefits, classified positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positio	45	1,103	1,058	16,243	22,050	5,807	22,050
State Unemployment Insurance, classified positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated posi	1,175	2,928	1,753	14,098	34,149	20,052	34,149
Workers' Compensation Insurance, classified positio	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits, certificated positions	281	1,543	1,263	4,838	18,000	13,162	18,000
Other Benefits, classified positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Benefits	48,366	65,389	17,023	555,275	777,501	222,226	777,501

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	61,704	69,400	7,696	69,400
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
School Supplies	1,292	1,633	342	32,353	19,600	(12,753)	19,600
Software	5,635	6,250	616	92,884	75,000	(17,884)	75,000
Office Expense	8,039	1,500	(6,539)	52,315	18,000	(34,315)	18,000
Business Meals	-	8	8	372	100	(272)	100
School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Noncapitalized Equipment	10,538	-	(10,538)	87,480	214,100	126,620	214,100
Food Services	-	34,539	34,539	275,424	379,930	104,506	379,930
Total Books & Supplies	25,503	43,931	18,428	602,533	776,730	174,197	776,730
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	17	17	250	200	(50)	200
Special Education	56,101	16,245	(39,855)	212,021	178,700	(33,321)	178,700
Substitute Teacher	35,105	64	(35,041)	149,470	700	(148,770)	700
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security	7,563	2,691	(4,872)	33,742	29,600	(4,142)	29,600
Other Educational Consultants	35,348	76,657	41,310	297,836	766,572	468,736	766,572
Total Subagreement Services	134,116	95,674	(38,442)	693,319	975,772	282,453	975,772
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	-	-	632	-	(632)	-
Dues & Memberships	-	83	83	1,091	1,000	(91)	1,000
Insurance	5,357	5,900	543	64,269	70,800	6,531	70,800
Utilities	17,739	3,300	(14,439)	87,114	39,600	(47,514)	39,600
Janitorial Services	1,893	1,450	(443)	27,020	17,400	(9,620)	17,400
Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASB Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	3,409	3,892	482	40,162	46,700	6,538	46,700
Postage and Shipping	55	300	245	8,456	3,000	(5,456)	3,000
Total Operations & Housekeeping	28,453	14,925	(13,528)	228,743	178,500	(50,243)	178,500
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	71,786	72,748	962	861,428	872,972	11,544	872,972
Additional Rent	-	(962)	(962)	-	(11,544)	(11,544)	(11,544)
Equipment Leases	7,491	3,675	(3,816)	52,023	44,100	(7,923)	44,100
Other Leases	-	25	25	-	300	300	300
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	75	75	-	900	900	900
Repairs and Maintenance	6,017	1,917	(4,101)	37,875	23,000	(14,875)	23,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	85,294	77,477	(7,816)	951,327	929,729	(21,598)	929,729
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	142	142	5,112	1,700	(3,412)	1,700
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	7,245	11,800	4,555	11,800
Legal	-	433	433	6,875	5,200	(1,675)	5,200
Professional Development	-	4,408	4,408	6,325	44,076	37,751	44,076
General Consulting	-	630	630	8,576	6,300	(2,276)	6,300
Special Activities/Field Trips	8,395	-	(8,395)	14,049	35,000	20,951	35,000
Bank Charges	-	10	10	30	100	70	100
Printing	5,743	460	(5,283)	13,698	4,600	(9,098)	4,600
Other Taxes and Fees	-	500	500	10,715	5,000	(5,715)	5,000
Payroll Service Fee	545	258	(286)	3,390	3,100	(290)	3,100
Management Fee	144,813	73,455	(71,357)	835,357	881,463	46,106	881,463
District Oversight Fee	3,294	8,454	5,160	43,565	47,655	4,090	47,655
County Fees	-	1,950	1,950	6,629	7,800	1,172	7,800
SPED Encroachment	19,149	44,938	25,789	254,160	268,446	14,287	268,446
Public Relations/Recruitment	2,333	870	(1,463)	7,492	8,700	1,208	8,700
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	184,272	136,508	(47,763)	1,223,216	1,330,940	107,724	1,330,940

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	12,679	9,625	(3,054)	133,975	115,500	(18,475)	115,500
Total Depreciation	12,679	9,625	(3,054)	133,975	115,500	(18,475)	115,500
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	15,460	-	(15,460)	-
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	15,460	-	(15,460)	-
Total Expenses	**$ 726,396**	**$ 652,692**	**$ (73,703)**	**$ 6,401,194**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 1,122,708**	**$ 7,523,902**
Change in Net Assets	**415,298**	**1,003,033**	**(587,735)**	**1,191,591**	**311,327**	**880,264**	**311,327**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	5,460,288			4,683,995			
Net Assets, End of Period	**5,875,586**			**5,875,586**			

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 637,356	$ 982,373	$ (345,017)	$ 4,291,244	$ 4,764,906	$ (473,662)	$ 4,764,906
Education Protection Account	17,457	22,800	(5,343)	80,844	91,200	(10,356)	91,200
State Aid - Prior Year	(10,722)	-	(10,722)	-	-	-	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	63,734	211,498	(147,764)	1,280,508	1,297,562	(17,054)	1,297,562
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	707,825	1,216,671	(508,846)	5,652,596	6,153,668	(501,072)	6,153,668
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	12,125	18,333	(6,208)	121,242	88,920	32,322	88,920
Federal Child Nutrition	57,028	103,341	(46,313)	351,820	362,601	(10,781)	362,601
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	2,453	-	2,453	181,189	160,989	20,200	160,989
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	9,246	-	9,246	22,042	19,962	2,080	19,962
Other Federal Revenue	107,366	380,346	(272,980)	1,204,844	889,804	315,040	889,804
Prior Year Federal Revenue	4	-	4	(7,357)	-	(7,357)	-
Total Federal Revenue	188,222	502,020	(313,798)	1,873,780	1,522,276	351,504	1,522,276
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	35,166	58,758	(23,592)	344,107	285,000	59,107	285,000
State Child Nutrition	3,775	9,782	(6,006)	24,210	34,321	(10,111)	34,321
School Facilities (SB740)	218,393	124,249	94,144	462,144	496,994	(34,850)	496,994
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	18,930	18,830	100	18,830
State Lottery	49,559	52,810	(3,251)	104,644	94,392	10,252	94,392
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	1,791	-	1,791	-
Other State Revenue	288,434	-	288,434	544,595	358,017	186,578	358,017
Total Other State Revenue	595,327	245,598	349,729	1,500,422	1,287,555	212,867	1,287,555
Other Local Revenue							
Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	35,927	-	35,927	-
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	35,927	-	35,927	-
Total Revenues	**$ 1,491,374**	**$ 1,964,289**	**$ (472,915)**	**$ 9,062,725**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ 99,226**	**$ 8,963,499**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 111,972	$ 116,296	$ 4,324	$ 1,206,788	$ 1,309,873	$ 103,086	$ 1,309,873
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	9,635	9,635	-	115,621	115,621	115,621
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	53,067	-	(53,067)	123,274	-	(123,274)	-
Pupil Support Salaries	8,775	9,111	336	108,193	109,334	1,141	109,334
Administrators' Salaries	11,483	26,740	15,257	161,772	320,882	159,110	320,882
Other Certificated Salaries	8,154	16,814	8,660	96,006	201,772	105,766	201,772
Total Certificated Salaries	193,451	178,596	(14,855)	1,696,032	2,057,481	361,449	2,057,481
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	17,989	28,675	10,687	223,859	341,714	117,855	341,714
Support Salaries	15,757	7,970	(7,787)	113,140	86,944	(26,196)	86,944
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	3,344	3,344	-	40,129	40,129	40,129
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	5,090	14,310	9,220	90,685	171,714	81,029	171,714
Other Classified Salaries	10,564	7,064	(3,500)	91,371	84,770	(6,600)	84,770
Total Classified Salaries	49,400	61,363	11,963	519,055	725,272	206,216	725,272
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificat	24,206	28,611	4,405	265,660	329,609	63,948	329,609
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated pos	2,755	3,805	1,050	33,257	44,967	11,710	44,967
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,440	3,479	39	31,871	40,350	8,479	40,350
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	17,360	18,417	1,057	175,635	221,000	45,365	221,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	41	1,348	1,306	15,363	26,950	11,587	26,950
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificate	1,340	3,359	2,019	16,083	38,959	22,876	38,959
Other Benefits, certificated positions	3,644	2,414	(1,230)	28,587	28,000	(587)	28,000
Total Benefits	52,786	61,433	8,647	566,456	729,834	163,378	729,834

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	49,768	150,000	100,232	150,000
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	46,425	75,000	28,575	75,000
School Supplies	1,514	7,823	6,309	61,574	93,878	32,304	93,878
Software	4,653	16,667	12,013	113,199	200,000	86,801	200,000
Office Expense	3,726	3,750	24	36,461	45,000	8,539	45,000
Business Meals	-	-	-	220	-	(220)	-
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	-	-	118,105	300,000	181,895	300,000
Food Services	-	36,084	36,084	235,501	396,922	161,421	396,922
Total Books & Supplies	9,894	64,324	54,430	661,252	1,260,801	599,548	1,260,801
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	42,363	22,727	(19,635)	202,236	250,000	47,764	250,000
Substitute Teacher	15,918	673	(15,245)	76,298	7,400	(68,898)	7,400
Transportation	2,900	9	(2,891)	28,360	100	(28,260)	100
Security	7,482	1,636	(5,846)	24,323	18,000	(6,323)	18,000
Other Educational Consultants	-	30,302	30,302	-	303,017	303,017	303,017
Total Subagreement Services	68,663	55,347	(13,316)	331,217	578,517	247,300	578,517
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	64	64	-	700	700	700
Dues & Memberships	-	92	92	1,091	1,100	9	1,100
Insurance	5,777	6,025	248	69,322	72,300	2,978	72,300
Utilities	8,206	6,192	(2,014)	85,941	74,300	(11,641)	74,300
Janitorial Services	2,125	2,292	166	24,006	27,500	3,494	27,500
Communications	2,620	8,333	5,713	33,819	100,000	66,180	100,000
Postage and Shipping	-	150	150	54	1,500	1,446	1,500
Total Operations & Housekeeping	18,728	23,147	4,419	214,234	277,400	63,166	277,400
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	61,756	61,769	13	741,077	741,228	151	741,228
Additional Rent	-	(13)	(13)	-	(151)	(151)	(151)
Equipment Leases	-	50	50	-	600	600	600
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	125	125	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
Repairs and Maintenance	4,325	12,500	8,175	61,365	150,000	88,635	150,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	66,081	74,431	8,350	802,443	893,177	90,734	893,177
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	75	75	4,670	900	(3,770)	900
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	7,245	11,700	4,455	11,700
Legal	-	17	17	875	200	(674)	200
Professional Development	1,665	6,496	4,831	6,374	64,962	58,588	64,962
General Consulting	556	2,500	1,944	20,941	25,000	4,059	25,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	3,875	-	(3,875)	35,692	75,000	39,308	75,000
Bank Charges	22	-	(22)	93	-	(93)	-
Printing	2,104	2,540	436	10,779	25,400	14,621	25,400
Other Taxes and Fees	3,084	310	(2,774)	7,457	3,100	(4,357)	3,100
Payroll Service Fee	545	300	(245)	3,390	3,600	210	3,600
Management Fee	184,685	84,033	(100,652)	980,570	1,008,394	27,824	1,008,394
District Oversight Fee	1,526	12,167	10,641	56,525	61,537	5,012	61,537
County Fees	-	1,800	1,800	5,265	7,200	1,936	7,200
SPED Encroachment	7,470	48,472	41,002	275,458	289,560	14,102	289,560
Public Relations/Recruitment	2,333	650	(1,683)	7,492	6,500	(992)	6,500
Total Professional/Consulting Services	207,864	159,360	(48,505)	1,422,826	1,583,052	160,226	1,583,052

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	5,420	4,625	(795)	60,229	55,500	(4,729)	55,500
Total Depreciation	5,420	4,625	(795)	60,229	55,500	(4,729)	55,500
Total Expenses	**$ 672,288**	**$ 682,627**	**$ 10,339**	**$ 6,273,745**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 1,887,289**	**$ 8,161,034**
Change in Net Assets	**819,086**	**1,281,662**	**(462,576)**	**2,788,980**	**802,465**	**1,986,515**	**802,465**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	5,996,986			4,027,092			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 6,816,072**			**$ 6,816,072**			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 318,024	$ 465,066	$ (147,042)	$ 1,967,688	$ 2,266,779	$ (299,091)	$ 2,266,779
Education Protection Account	10,617	12,873	(2,256)	44,192	51,490	(7,298)	51,490
State Aid - Prior Year	(4,838)	-	(4,838)	-	-	-	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	55,468	118,763	(63,295)	699,968	732,582	(32,614)	732,582
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	379,271	596,702	(217,431)	2,711,848	3,050,851	(339,003)	3,050,851
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	8,478	12,175	(3,697)	66,275	50,203	16,072	50,203
Federal Child Nutrition	50,744	59,253	(8,508)	315,800	207,904	107,896	207,904
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	(3,279)	-	(3,279)	100,202	52,400	47,802	52,400
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	934	-	934	12,727	6,749	5,978	6,749
Title III - Limited English	7,722	-	7,722	10,647	-	10,647	-
Other Federal Revenue	83,495	194,595	(111,099)	623,835	368,363	255,473	368,363
Prior Year Federal Revenue	1	-	1	(2,510)	-	(2,510)	-
Total Federal Revenue	148,096	266,022	(117,926)	1,126,975	685,618	441,357	685,618
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	24,462	39,021	(14,559)	188,101	160,906	27,195	160,906
State Child Nutrition	3,538	5,608	(2,071)	22,519	19,679	2,840	19,679
School Facilities (SB740)	142,605	70,149	72,456	252,623	280,595	(27,972)	280,595
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	3,074	3,107	(33)	3,107
State Lottery	32,320	34,217	(1,897)	57,202	53,292	3,910	53,292
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	14,249	-	14,249	-
Other State Revenue	65,829	-	65,829	260,258	142,948	117,310	142,948
Total Other State Revenue	268,754	148,995	119,758	798,025	660,527	137,497	660,527
Total Revenues	**$ 796,121**	**$ 1,011,719**	**$ (215,598)**	**$ 4,636,848**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ 239,852**	**$ 4,396,996**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 65,889	$ 60,465	$ (5,424)	$ 698,637	$ 680,951	$ (17,686)	$ 680,951
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	4,058	4,058	-	48,695	48,695	48,695
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	24,820	1,250	(23,570)	40,473	15,000	(25,473)	15,000
Pupil Support Salaries	-	2,361	2,361	-	28,333	28,333	28,333
Administrators' Salaries	16,552	8,773	(7,779)	118,577	105,272	(13,305)	105,272
Other Certificated Salaries	-	5,000	5,000	-	60,000	60,000	60,000
Total Certificated Salaries	107,261	81,907	(25,354)	857,688	938,252	80,564	938,252
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	11,171	18,078	6,907	168,268	215,432	47,164	215,432
Support Salaries	2,902	4,853	1,952	36,343	58,240	21,897	58,240
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,305	2,305	-	25,360	25,360	25,360
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,173	4,853	680	53,589	58,240	4,651	58,240
Other Classified Salaries	2,185	4,853	2,669	41,376	58,240	16,864	58,240
Total Classified Salaries	20,431	34,944	14,513	299,575	415,511	115,936	415,511
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated po	14,030	13,122	(908)	137,704	150,308	12,604	150,308
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified pc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,259	2,167	908	18,478	25,762	7,284	25,762
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,768	1,694	(74)	16,473	19,630	3,156	19,630
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	13,673	9,208	(4,465)	117,165	110,500	(6,665)	110,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positi	-	760	760	7,739	15,190	7,451	15,190
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated pos	652	1,636	984	7,824	18,953	11,129	18,953
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,780	1,295	(486)	17,150	15,000	(2,150)	15,000
Total Benefits	33,162	29,881	(3,282)	322,533	355,342	32,809	355,342

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	8,492	100,000	91,508	100,000
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	634	40,000	39,366	40,000
School Supplies	2,266	7,138	4,872	44,796	85,658	40,862	85,658
Software	17,951	10,417	(7,534)	96,820	125,000	28,180	125,000
Office Expense	991	3,333	2,342	17,940	40,000	22,060	40,000
Business Meals	-	8	8	-	100	100	100
Noncapitalized Equipment	8,083	-	(8,083)	42,268	150,000	107,732	150,000
Food Services	-	20,689	20,689	219,310	227,582	8,273	227,582
Total Books & Supplies	29,291	41,586	12,295	430,260	768,341	338,081	768,341
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	26,162	11,364	(14,799)	89,239	125,000	35,761	125,000
Substitute Teacher	4,375	209	(4,166)	26,797	2,300	(24,497)	2,300
Security	3,221	1,127	(2,093)	15,085	12,400	(2,685)	12,400
Other Educational Consultants	30,331	540	(29,791)	143,173	5,400	(137,773)	5,400
Total Subagreement Services	64,089	13,240	(50,849)	274,294	145,100	(129,194)	145,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	36	36	-	400	400	400
Dues & Memberships	-	125	125	2,001	1,500	(501)	1,500
Insurance	3,262	2,667	(595)	39,138	32,000	(7,138)	32,000
Utilities	-	1,250	1,250	5,153	15,000	9,847	15,000
Janitorial Services	-	1,092	1,092	2,641	13,100	10,459	13,100
Communications	2,560	4,167	1,606	43,371	50,000	6,629	50,000
Postage and Shipping	-	40	40	49	400	351	400
Total Operations & Housekeeping	5,822	9,376	3,555	92,354	112,400	20,046	112,400
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	46,486	46,598	111	557,838	559,172	1,335	559,172
Equipment Leases	998	492	(506)	12,829	5,900	(6,929)	5,900
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	67	67	-	800	800	800
Repairs and Maintenance	2,537	3,917	1,379	43,771	47,000	3,229	47,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	50,022	51,073	1,051	614,437	612,872	(1,565)	612,872
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	92	92	-	1,100	1,100	1,100
Audit & Taxes	1,050	-	(1,050)	8,295	18,000	9,705	18,000
Legal	-	8	8	875	100	(775)	100
Professional Development	-	5,175	5,175	12,200	51,749	39,549	51,749
General Consulting	-	1,180	1,180	7,025	11,800	4,775	11,800
Special Activities/Field Trips	4,048	-	(4,048)	4,988	-	(4,988)	-
Printing	-	2,890	2,890	1,535	28,900	27,365	28,900
Other Taxes and Fees	-	10	10	2,497	100	(2,397)	100
Payroll Service Fee	545	375	(170)	3,390	4,500	1,110	4,500
Management Fee	100,968	41,222	(59,746)	500,944	494,662	(6,281)	494,662
District Oversight Fee	1,571	5,967	4,396	27,119	30,509	3,389	30,509
County Fees	-	2,025	2,025	4,394	8,100	3,707	8,100
SPED Encroachment	26,776	27,367	591	152,632	163,481	10,849	163,481
Public Relations/Recruitment	2,333	820	(1,513)	7,492	8,200	708	8,200
Total Professional/Consulting Services	137,291	87,130	(50,161)	733,385	821,200	87,816	821,200

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	3,636	3,192	(445)	39,484	38,300	(1,184)	38,300
Total Depreciation	3,636	3,192	(445)	39,484	38,300	(1,184)	38,300
Interest							
Interest Expense	-	-	-	791	-	(791)	-
Total Interest	-	-	-	791	-	(791)	-
Total Expenses	**$ 451,006**	**$ 352,329**	**$ (98,677)**	**$ 3,664,799**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 542,519**	**$ 4,207,318**
Change in Net Assets	**345,115**	**659,390**	**(314,276)**	**972,049**	**189,678**	**782,371**	**189,678**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	1,843,331			1,216,397			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 2,188,445**			**$ 2,188,445**			

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Other Local Revenue							
Other Fees and Contracts	$ 413,299	$ 452,491	$ (39,192)	$ 2,206,228	$ 2,150,837	$ 55,391	$ 2,150,837
Total Other Local Revenue	413,299	452,491	(39,192)	2,206,228	2,150,837	55,391	2,150,837
Total Revenues	**$ 413,299**	**$ 452,491**	**$ (39,192)**	**$ 2,206,228**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ 55,391**	**$ 2,150,837**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Substitute Hours	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,375	$ 30,375	$ 30,375
Administrators' Salaries	164,220	50,625	(113,594)	936,478	607,504	(328,974)	607,504
Total Certificated Salaries	164,220	50,625	(113,594)	936,478	637,879	(298,598)	637,879
Classified Salaries							
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	12,950	12,950	12,950
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	69,733	25,833	(43,899)	413,510	310,000	(103,510)	310,000
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	14,102	5,833	(8,268)	84,977	70,000	(14,977)	70,000
Other Classified Salaries	13,073	7,000	(6,073)	97,110	84,000	(13,110)	84,000
Total Classified Salaries	96,907	38,667	(58,240)	595,597	476,950	(118,647)	476,950
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	15,202	8,110	(7,091)	134,698	102,188	(32,509)	102,188
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	5,080	2,397	(2,683)	35,653	29,571	(6,082)	29,571
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,013	1,295	(1,718)	21,073	16,165	(4,908)	16,165
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	7,628	7,500	(128)	86,588	90,000	3,412	90,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	-	270	270	4,179	5,390	1,211	5,390
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	537	1,250	713	13,773	15,608	1,835	15,608
Other Benefits, certificated positions	5,017	3,204	(1,813)	41,638	40,000	(1,638)	40,000
Total Benefits	36,476	24,026	(12,451)	337,602	298,922	(38,681)	298,922
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	-	583	583	1	7,000	6,999	7,000
Software	929	1,000	71	16,696	12,000	(4,696)	12,000
Office Expense	12,376	3,333	(9,043)	44,612	40,000	(4,612)	40,000
Business Meals	1,473	167	(1,306)	4,769	2,000	(2,768)	2,000
Noncapitalized Equipment	3,427	-	(3,427)	15,210	20,000	4,790	20,000
Total Books & Supplies	18,206	5,083	(13,122)	81,287	81,000	(287)	81,000
Subagreement Services							
Transportation	-	9	9	-	100	100	100
Security	686	364	(322)	21,964	4,000	(17,964)	4,000
Total Subagreement Services	686	373	(313)	21,964	4,100	(17,864)	4,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	10,383	818	(9,564)	29,636	9,000	(20,636)	9,000
Dues & Memberships	-	250	250	250	3,000	2,750	3,000
Insurance	-	500	500	-	6,000	6,000	6,000
Utilities	2,113	1,333	(780)	14,166	16,000	1,834	16,000
Janitorial Services	-	1,000	1,000	-	12,000	12,000	12,000
Communications	4,542	1,167	(3,375)	34,512	14,000	(20,512)	14,000
Postage and Shipping	18	500	482	5,396	5,000	(396)	5,000
Total Operations & Housekeeping	17,055	5,568	(11,487)	83,960	65,000	(18,960)	65,000
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	5,000	5,000	-	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Additional Rent	-	100	100	-	1,205	1,205	1,205
Equipment Leases	356	292	(65)	914	3,500	2,586	3,500
Other Leases	-	83	83	5,088	1,000	(4,088)	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	347	347	-	4,167	4,167	4,167
Repairs and Maintenance	250	1,250	1,000	1,060	15,000	13,940	15,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	5,606	7,073	1,466	67,062	84,872	17,810	84,872

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	583	583	-	7,000	7,000	7,000
Audit & Taxes	4,148	-	(4,148)	11,235	4,600	(6,635)	4,600
Legal	-	167	167	10,517	2,000	(8,517)	2,000
Professional Development	2,562	1,000	(1,562)	11,721	10,000	(1,721)	10,000
General Consulting	-	700	700	10,821	7,000	(3,821)	7,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	2,200
Bank Charges	110	150	40	1,385	1,500	115	1,500
Printing	-	20	20	390	200	(190)	200
Other Taxes and Fees	49	320	271	5,172	3,200	(1,972)	3,200
Payroll Service Fee	-	687	687	3,611	8,240	4,629	8,240
Management Fee	-	4,000	4,000	1,950	48,000	46,050	48,000
Public Relations/Recruitment	150	-	(150)	289	-	(289)	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	7,019	7,627	608	57,091	93,940	36,849	93,940
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	974	1,083	109	11,898	13,000	1,102	13,000
Total Depreciation	974	1,083	109	11,898	13,000	1,102	13,000
Total Expenses	**$ 347,148**	**$ 140,125**	**$ (207,024)**	**$ 2,192,939**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (437,276)**	**$ 1,755,663**
Change in Net Assets	**66,150**	**312,367**	**(246,216)**	**13,289**	**395,174**	**(381,885)**	**395,174**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	564,176			617,038			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 630,326**			**$ 630,326**			

C & M LLC

Statement of Activities

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 71,786	$ 861,428
Interest Revenue	1,565	6,533
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	(4,491)	(55,375)
Total Other Local Revenue	68,860	812,586
Total Revenues	**$ 68,860**	**$ 812,586**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 712	$ 8,542
Total Operations & Housekeeping	712	8,542
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	1,500
Other Taxes and Fees	1,833	11,235
Total Professional/Consulting Services	1,833	12,735
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	294,727
Total Depreciation	24,561	294,727
Interest		
Interest Expense	59,045	716,880
Total Interest	59,045	716,880
Total Expenses	**$ 86,151**	**$ 1,032,884**
Change in Net Assets	**(17,291)**	**(220,297)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(897,104)	(694,098)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (914,395)**	**$ (914,395)**

Wooten Avila

Statement of Activities

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 108,243	$ 1,298,915
Interest Revenue	2,756	11,245
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	(9,785)	(74,895)
Total Other Local Revenue	101,214	1,235,265
Total Revenues	**$ 101,214**	**$ 1,235,265**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 1,050	$ 12,603
Total Operations & Housekeeping	1,050	12,603
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	3,000
Bank Charges	-	12
Other Taxes and Fees	3,520	12,058
Total Professional/Consulting Services	3,520	15,070
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	59,294	711,527
Total Depreciation	59,294	711,527
Interest		
Interest Expense	88,129	1,057,549
Total Interest	88,129	1,057,549
Total Expenses	**$ 151,993**	**$ 1,796,750**
Change in Net Assets	**(50,779)**	**(561,485)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(1,345,423)	(834,717)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (1,396,202)**	**$ (1,396,202)**

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended June 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Total Revenues	**$ -**	**$ -**
Expenses		
Total Expenses	**$ -**	**$ -**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,337	2,337
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 2,337**	**$ 2,337**

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

June 30, 2022

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 3,806,709	$ 5,285,931	$ 1,057,232	$ 397,004	$ 90,151	$ 266,539	$ -		$ 10,903,567
Restricted Cash	601,535	102,966	241,541	-	-	-	-		946,041
Accounts Receivable	734,757	538,553	297,797	-	-	-	2,337		1,573,444
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	3,006	4,935	-		7,941
Public Funding Receivables	1,196,561	1,113,742	767,120	-	-	-	-		3,077,422
Due To/From Related Parties	(36,984)	(195,282)	(109,909)	360,708	(11,556)	(6,976)	-		1
Prepaid Expenses	28,950	17,842	15,559	6,788	-	-	-		69,139
Total Current Assets	**6,331,527**	**6,863,752**	**2,269,340**	**764,500**	**81,601**	**264,498**	**2,337**		**16,577,555**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,126,538	242,658	199,140	54,226	9,458,945	19,478,949	-		30,560,455
Deposits	5,000	162,517	99,750	20,895	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	149,820
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	203,826	(58,578)	-	(145,248)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	507,017	1,223,621	-		1,730,638
Securities	-	-	-	-	521,668	1,240,081	-		1,761,749
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,706	(2,381)	-		(675)
Total Long Term Assets	**1,131,538**	**405,175**	**298,890**	**75,121**	**10,693,162**	**21,885,317**	**-**	**(287,215)**	**34,201,987**
Total Assets	**$ 7,463,065**	**$ 7,268,926**	**$ 2,568,229**	**$ 839,621**	**$ 10,774,763**	**$ 22,149,815**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (287,215)**	50,779,542
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ 110,768	$ 336,620	$ 58,837	$ 5,599	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 511,824
Accrued Liabilities	502,907	70,260	60,988	203,696	-	-	-		837,850
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	58,498	(0)	-		58,498
Deferred Revenue	601,535	102,966	241,541	-	-	28,074	-		974,115
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	9,514	-	(1,586)	-	-	-	-	(7,928)	-
Notes Payable, Current Portion	53,194	-	19,998	-	-	-	-		73,192
Total Current Liabilities	**1,277,917**	**509,846**	**379,779**	**209,295**	**58,498**	**28,074**	**-**	**(7,928)**	**2,455,481**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Por	194,312	(56,991)	-	-	-	-	-	(137,320)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Current Por	115,254	-	6	-	-	-	-		115,260
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,070,000	22,020,000	-		34,090,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(242,975)	(453,712)	-		(696,687)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(196,365)	-	-		(196,365)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,809,689			1,809,689
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**309,566**	**(56,991)**	**6**	**-**	**11,630,660**	**23,517,943**	**-**	**(279,287)**	**35,121,896**
Total Liabilities	**$ 1,587,483**	**$ 452,854**	**$ 379,785**	**$ 209,295**	**$ 11,689,158**	**$ 23,546,017**	**$ -**	**$ (287,215)**	**$ 37,577,377**
Total Net Assets	5,875,586	6,816,072	2,188,445	630,326	(914,395)	(1,396,202)	2,337	-	13,540,729
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 7,463,069**	**$ 7,268,926**	**$ 2,568,230**	**$ 839,621**	**$ 10,774,763**	**$ 22,149,815**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (287,215)**	**$ 51,118,106**

Teach Public Schools

Accounts Payable Aging

June 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Amazon Capital Services	11LF-J1LP-KDXN	5/18/2022	6/17/2022	-	931	-	-	-	931
Amazon Capital Services	144L-LP6R-QNCV	5/23/2022	6/22/2022	-	38	-	-	-	38
Amazon Capital Services	17K4-1NLW-LNQW	5/4/2022	6/3/2022	-	44	-	-	-	44
Amazon Capital Services	1CKF-YY3X-JGQQ	5/24/2022	6/23/2022	-	114	-	-	-	114
Amazon Capital Services	1NFN-7JVP-7MVD	5/30/2022	6/29/2022	-	142	-	-	-	142
Amazon Capital Services	1TD6-9TGG-JTDW	5/31/2022	6/30/2022	38	-	-	-	-	38
Amazon Capital Services	1VDH-HMJ7-KHGJ	5/1/2022	5/31/2022	-	30	-	-	-	30
Amazon Capital Services	1VJR-D9JY-3Q9N	5/25/2022	6/24/2022	-	431	-	-	-	431
CBE	IN2515123	6/5/2022	6/15/2022	-	356	-	-	-	356
Department of Justice	585932	6/3/2022	6/3/2022	-	49	-	-	-	49
Orkin	228880937	6/28/2022	7/28/2022	125	-	-	-	-	125
Staples	8066551676	6/11/2022	7/11/2022	2,179	-	-	-	-	2,179
Staples	8066623637	6/18/2022	7/18/2022	1,122	-	-	-	-	1,122
Total Outstanding Invoices				$ 3,464	$ 2,135	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,599

Teach Academy of Technology

Accounts Payable Aging

June 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25671	6/17/2022	7/17/2022	$ 8,342	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,342
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25679	6/17/2022	7/17/2022	$ 9,149	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,149
Amazon Capital Services	11JC-6TYY-36PD	4/24/2022	5/24/2022	$ -	$ -	$ 350	$ -	$ -	$ 350
Amazon Capital Services	11XL-QKP6-3CQF	4/25/2022	5/25/2022	$ -	$ -	$ 497	$ -	$ -	$ 497
Amazon Capital Services	17RG-GYFG-Y1TN	5/15/2022	6/14/2022	$ -	$ 68	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 68
Amazon Capital Services	1FJH-WKQT-3NW	4/24/2022	5/24/2022	$ -	$ -	$ 145	$ -	$ -	$ 145
Amazon Capital Services	1FJM-1JLV-61C1	5/15/2022	6/14/2022	$ -	$ 514	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 514
Amazon Capital Services	1HLN-T69T-R4HH	5/29/2022	6/28/2022	$ -	$ 1,188	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,188
Amazon Capital Services	1J3Q-9WH1-DVF	5/30/2022	6/29/2022	$ -	$ 662	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 662
Amazon Capital Services	1NL9-CCNP-4KKN	6/7/2022	7/7/2022	$ 515	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 515
Amazon Capital Services	1TTK-J4JY-HDQN	5/1/2022	5/31/2022	$ -	$ 1,152	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,152
Amazon Capital Services	1XF9-N1KY-FNHT	5/2/2022	6/1/2022	$ -	$ 102	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 102
Apple Inc.	AJ06691264	6/9/2022	7/9/2022	$ 395	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 395
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	4317	3/31/2022	3/31/2022	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 29,571	$ 29,571
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	4517	5/31/2022	5/31/2022	$ -	$ 26,242	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 26,242
Delta Distributing	156859	6/14/2022	7/14/2022	$ 279	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 279
Delta Distributing	156864	6/14/2022	7/14/2022	$ 1,480	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,480
Essential Transportation	1664	6/10/2022	6/10/2022	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 400
Google Voice Inc.	4068220768	1/31/2022	3/2/2022	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,704	$ 1,704
Google Voice Inc.	4079225908	2/28/2022	3/30/2022	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,766	$ 1,766
Google Voice Inc.	4098393023	3/31/2022	4/30/2022	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,798	$ -	$ 1,798
Oak Hall Industries, L.P.	3846764	6/6/2022	7/6/2022	$ 751	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 751
Ontario Refrigeration	GE18924	5/31/2022	5/31/2022	$ -	$ 701	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 701
Ontario Refrigeration	GE18966	6/10/2022	6/10/2022	$ -	$ 884	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 884
Orkin	228880097	6/28/2022	7/28/2022	$ 143	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 143
Orkin	228880100	6/28/2022	7/28/2022	$ 92	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 92
Orkin	228880105	6/28/2022	7/28/2022	$ 87	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 87
ReadyRefresh	02F6702961325	6/9/2022	6/28/2022	$ -	$ 68	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 68
ReadyRefresh	02F6703327043	6/14/2022	7/2/2022	$ 225	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225
Schola	1457	6/19/2022	7/19/2022	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500
Scoot Education Inc.	20552	6/14/2022	7/14/2022	$ 2,241	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,241
Scoot Education Inc.	20624	6/14/2022	7/14/2022	$ 1,680	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,680
Scoot Education Inc.	20791	6/22/2022	7/22/2022	$ 1,344	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,344

Teach Academy of Technology

Accounts Payable Aging

June 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Teachers on Reserve	91447	6/3/2022	6/3/2022	$ -	$ 652	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 652
Teachers on Reserve	91528	6/10/2022	6/10/2022	$ -	$ 2,668	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,668
Teachers on Reserve	91573	6/17/2022	6/17/2022	$ -	$ 1,087	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,087
The Education Team	533344	6/3/2022	6/3/2022	$ -	$ 1,265	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,265
The Education Team	535066	6/10/2022	6/10/2022	$ -	$ 3,233	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,233
The Education Team	536524	6/17/2022	6/17/2022	-	3,828	-	-	-	3,828
			Total Outstanding Invoices	$ 30,223	$ 44,713	$ 992	$ 1,798	$ 33,041	$ 110,768

Teach Tech High School

Accounts Payable Aging

June 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
A B Print	1395	6/14/2022	7/14/2022	416.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	416.74
Amazon Capital Services	1QC3-7JJL-FTFG	5/1/2022	5/31/2022	0.00	1,202.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,202.76
Amazon Capital Services	1VKD-3G1L-671H	6/1/2022	7/1/2022	156.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	156.31
Amazon Capital Services	1XF9-N1KY-FNHT	5/2/2022	6/1/2022	0.00	102.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	102.01
Charter Communications	2019254061822	6/18/2022	7/5/2022	29.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.99
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	4319	3/31/2022	3/31/2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,066.85	26,066.85
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	4519	5/31/2022	5/31/2022	0.00	16,064.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,064.80
December to January Transportation	TT0017	6/6/2022	6/17/2022	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00
FCOC Transportation	ASTD1105545	6/11/2022	7/11/2022	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00
I & S Electric Inc.	415	5/20/2022	6/19/2022	0.00	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00
Los Angeles County Office of Education	22*1336	6/22/2022	6/22/2022	0.00	665.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	665.00
Orkin	228880854	6/20/2022	7/20/2022	120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	120.00
Orkin	228880857	6/10/2022	7/10/2022	45.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.00
ReadyRefresh	12E6702961328	6/2/2022	6/22/2022	0.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
Staples	8066623649	6/18/2022	7/18/2022	1,233.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,233.68
Staples	8066694381	6/25/2022	7/25/2022	146.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	146.40
The Education Team	533346	6/3/2022	6/3/2022	0.00	2,423.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,423.04
The Education Team	535067	6/10/2022	6/10/2022	0.00	3,454.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,454.15
The Education Team	536526	6/17/2022	6/17/2022	0.00	2,694.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,694.57
The Education Team	537761	6/24/2022	6/24/2022	-	719	-	-	-	719
			Total Outstanding Invoices	$ 3,948	$ 31,145	$ -	$ -	$ 26,067	$ 61,160

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Accounts Payable Aging

June 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25678	6/17/2022	7/17/2022	$ 13,319	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,319
Amazon Capital Services	16HW-V6MD-Q6TN	4/24/2022	5/24/2022	$ -	$ -	$ 128	$ -	$ -	$ 128
Amazon Capital Services	1JFC-VY74-N96T	4/24/2022	5/24/2022	$ -	$ -	$ 1,094	$ -	$ -	$ 1,094
Amazon Capital Services	1KCT-JHWR-1FLW	5/29/2022	6/28/2022	$ -	$ 49	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49
Amazon Capital Services	1XF9-N1KY-FNHT	5/2/2022	6/1/2022	$ -	$ 102	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 102
California Science Center Foundation	12419	6/9/2022	6/9/2022	$ -	$ 310	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 310
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	4318	3/31/2022	3/31/2022	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,822	$ 14,822
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	4518	5/31/2022	5/31/2022	$ -	$ 11,341	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,341
Curriculum Associates LLC	90178866	6/21/2022	7/21/2022	$ 13,040	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,040
De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	76593796	6/11/2022	7/1/2022	$ 352	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 352
FCOC Transportation	ASTD1105570	6/9/2022	6/10/2022	$ -	$ 1,270	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,270
Gillian Childs	CHIL061522	6/15/2022	6/15/2022	$ -	$ 72	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 72
Orkin	228880096	6/28/2022	7/28/2022	$ 103	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 103
Pablo Diaz	315	4/20/2022	5/20/2022	$ -	$ -	$ 850	$ -	$ -	$ 850
ReadyRefresh	32E6702961323	5/28/2022	6/17/2022	$ -	$ 58	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 58
Staples	8066551686	6/11/2022	7/11/2022	$ 213	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 213
Teachers on Reserve	91446	6/3/2022	6/3/2022	$ -	$ 355	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 355
The Education Team	533345	6/3/2022	6/3/2022	$ -	$ 825	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825
The Education Team	536525	6/17/2022	6/17/2022	-	535	-	-	-	535
			Total Outstanding Invoices	$ 27,027	$ 14,917	$ 2,072	$ -	$ 14,822	$ 58,837

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended June 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
62563	Jimmy Morales	Reimb - 01/28/21	6/16/2022	VOID
62592	Jimmy Morales	Reimb - 02/03/21	6/16/2022	VOID
63162	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 04/16/22 - 05/13/22	6/3/2022	1,425.00
63163	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 04/22	6/6/2022	17,856.71
63164	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	SpEd Svcs - 04/22	6/6/2022	287.50
63165	Charter Impact, Inc.	FedEx Reimb & Rush Processing Fee - 04/22	6/6/2022	126.95
63166	GraduationSource	Graduation Supplies	6/6/2022	6,542.60
63167	KS Statebank	Rent - 07/22	6/6/2022	5,721.22
63168	Mike Green Fire Protection	Fire Extinguisher Svcs	6/6/2022	263.00
63169	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs - 04/06/22 - 04/10/22	6/6/2022	1,205.00
63170	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	6/6/2022	322.00
63171	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	6/6/2022	165.71
63172	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	6/6/2022	45.94
63173	Schola	ScholaRecruitment Pro	6/6/2022	3,500.00
63174	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 02/08/22 - 05/20/22	6/6/2022	8,967.00
63175	TELESPEX	Telecom Hosting Svcs - 06/20/22 - 07/19/22	6/6/2022	1,135.72
63176	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 05/02/22 - 05/06/22	6/6/2022	1,265.00
63177	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Zoom Communications - 04/18/22 - 05/17/22	6/6/2022	522.50
63178	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/22 - 07/01/22	6/13/2022	3,808.11
63179	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 05/26/22 - 06/25/22	6/13/2022	807.50
63180	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt Svcs - 06/22 & Payroll Processing Fee - 05/22	6/13/2022	18,800.97
63181	Delta Distributing	Janitorial Supplies	6/13/2022	828.88
63182	EmergencyKits.com	School Supplies	6/13/2022	540.94
63183	Ezell Company	Park Bench (12)	6/13/2022	9,895.35
63184	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Printing Svcs	6/13/2022	5,743.28
63185	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 05/23/22 - 05/27/22	6/13/2022	3,175.00
63186	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 05/16/22 - 05/19/22	6/13/2022	1,012.00
63187	Thrively, Inc.	Thrively Pro - 2022-23	6/13/2022	5,808.00
63188	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Zoom Communications - 05/18/22 - 06/17/22	6/13/2022	522.50
63189	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 04/28/22 - 05/27/22	6/16/2022	41.50
63190	Helios Ed	Office Software	6/16/2022	24,368.00
63191	Jimmy Morales	Reimb - 01/28/21 - 02/03/21	6/16/2022	145.40
63192	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs - 06/01/22 - 08/31/22	6/16/2022	2,320.50
63193	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 05/31/22 - 06/03/22	6/16/2022	2,688.00
63194	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 05/16/22 - 06/17/22	6/17/2022	2,255.00
63195	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement - 07/22	6/27/2022	2,778.00
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 05/22	6/1/2022	51,689.41
ACH	CALPERS	TAT PERS 05/22	6/1/2022	11,939.47
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 05/22	6/2/2022	3,745.41
ACH	The Lincoln National Life Insurance (	Life Ins - 06/22	6/2/2022	4,238.59
ACH	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 05/22	6/3/2022	1,694.04
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 05/31/22	6/3/2022	9,830.76
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utility Svcs - 03/31/22 - 05/26/22	6/14/2022	266.65
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utility Svcs - 04/28/22 - 05/27/22	6/14/2022	307.52
ACH	LADWP - 4569	Utility Svcs - 04/28/22 - 05/27/22	6/14/2022	2,341.00
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utility Svcs - 04/27/22 - 05/26/22	6/17/2022	3,117.55
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 06/15/22 & 06/16/22	6/21/2022	19,106.03
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 06/22	6/22/2022	943.45
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 06/22	6/22/2022	949.14
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 06/01/22S	6/27/2022	5,942.99

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended June 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount

Total Payments Issued in May **$ 251,002.79**

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended June 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
Imprest Account				
1118	Tacos Los Machettes	8th Grade Prom	6/6/2022	$ 1,232.00
1120	Jeanette Johnson	8th Grade Prom	6/7/2022	$ 220.00
ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 04/13/22 - 05/12/22	6/7/2022	$ 14.84
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 1,466.84**

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended June 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81564	Franchise Tax Board	Kim, M Case #515766301 05/31/22	6/2/2022	$ 50.00
81565	Franchise Tax Board	Williams, F Case #562819198 05/31/22	6/2/2022	769.66
81566	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Audit Svcs FYE 06/30/21	6/6/2022	3,465.00
81567	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Preparation of Fed & CA Forms FYE 06/30/21	6/6/2022	682.50
81568	Maria Pimienta	Reimb - 04/23/22 - 05/13/22	6/6/2022	1,963.91
81569	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	6/6/2022	125.00
81570	Shawnna Lawson	Reimb - 05/16/22	6/6/2022	455.48
81571	Staples	Office Supplies	6/6/2022	332.41
81572	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs - 05/22	6/6/2022	169.98
81573	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/22 - 08/01/22	6/13/2022	685.50
81574	Enrique Robles	Airpods (4) & Office Supplies	6/13/2022	1,143.79
81575	Staples	Chair (1) & Office Supplies	6/13/2022	1,159.20
81576	Franchise Tax Board	#515766301 06/15/22 - 06/16/22	6/15/2022	100.00
81577	Franchise Tax Board	Case #562819198 06/15/22 - 06/16/22	6/15/2022	1,539.32
81578	Ryan Burke	Reimb - 06/01/22	6/16/2022	2,000.00
81579	Shawnna Lawson	Reimb - 06/07/22	6/16/2022	123.01
81580	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs - 06/22	6/16/2022	169.98
81581	Graziadio Family Development	Rent - 07/22	6/27/2022	5,000.00
81582	Enrique Robles	Reimb - 05/10/22 - 06/24/22	6/28/2022	2,721.69
81583	Frank Williams	Reimb - 04/27/22 - 06/23/22	6/28/2022	2,073.59
81584	Jennifer Olguin	Reimb - 05/04/22 - 06/23/22	6/28/2022	1,569.06
81585	Maria Pimienta	Reimb - 06/17/22 - 06/22/22	6/28/2022	1,192.78
81586	Raul Carranza	Reimb - 06/19/22 - 06/23/22	6/28/2022	360.85
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 05/31/22	6/1/2022	63.12
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 05/31/22	6/1/2022	13,908.62
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 05/31/22	6/1/2022	45,527.30
ACH	Smart & Final	Smart & Final	6/2/2022	44.26
ACH	Smart & Final	Smart & Final	6/2/2022	356.29
ACH	Mosyle Corporation	Mosyle Corp	6/2/2022	5.00
ACH	Google	Google	6/2/2022	1,766.40
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 06/01/22S	6/2/2022	3.85
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 06/22	6/2/2022	789.15
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 06/01/22S	6/2/2022	4,723.15
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 06/01/22S	6/2/2022	17,462.66
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	6/3/2022	10.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	6/3/2022	10.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	6/3/2022	15.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	6/3/2022	25.00
ACH	State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 05/31/22	6/3/2022	233.00
ACH	State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 05/31/22	6/3/2022	233.00
ACH	State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 05/31/22	6/3/2022	233.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	6/6/2022	5.00
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	6/6/2022	17.99
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	6/6/2022	35.00
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	6/6/2022	50.00
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	6/6/2022	1,250.29
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	6/6/2022	2,995.91
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 04/20/22 - 05/18/22	6/6/2022	109.53
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 06/03/22S1	6/6/2022	244.52
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 06/03/22S1	6/6/2022	657.51
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 04/20/22 - 05/18/22	6/6/2022	814.01
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 06/03/22S	6/6/2022	4,149.90
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 06/03/22S	6/6/2022	11,693.98
ACH	Food4Less	Food 4 Less	6/8/2022	140.28
ACH	Amazon	Amazon.com	6/13/2022	10.43
ACH	Amazon	Amazon.com	6/13/2022	315.70
ACH	Adobe Acropro Subs	Adobe	6/14/2022	179.88
ACH	Subway	Subway	6/14/2022	366.06
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 04/25/22 - 05/20/22	6/14/2022	42.49
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 06/13/22S	6/14/2022	153.35
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 04/22/22 - 05/21/22	6/14/2022	491.57
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 06/13/22S	6/14/2022	844.71
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 04/22/22 - 05/21/22	6/14/2022	1,943.74
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	6/15/2022	110.00
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 06/15/22	6/16/2022	52.44
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 06/22	6/16/2022	789.15
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 06/15/22	6/16/2022	12,760.03
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 06/15/22	6/16/2022	43,260.44
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 06/16/22	6/17/2022	29.64
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 06/16/22	6/17/2022	14,849.40
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 06/16/22	6/17/2022	45,306.91
ACH	Amazon	Amazon.com	6/21/2022	23.69
ACH	Amazon	Amazon.com	6/21/2022	2,482.17

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended June 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	6/23/2022	16.41
ACH	Morrison Clark Inn	Morrison Clark Inn	6/23/2022	369.60
ACH	Embassy Suites	Embassy Suites	6/23/2022	1,581.73
ACH	Employment Development Departmen	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 06/22/22S	6/23/2022	697.20
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 06/22/22S	6/23/2022	1,744.00
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks.com	6/27/2022	9.00
ACH	Century Airport	Century Airport	6/27/2022	144.58
ACH	Grammarly	Grammarly	6/30/2022	144.00
		Total Payments Issued in May		**$ 264,143.75**

Teach Tech High School

Check Register

For the period ended June 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
71695	Ryan Burke	Reimb - 11/10/20	6/16/2022	VOID
72097	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 04/16/22 - 05/13/22	6/3/2022	1,800.00
72098	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	SpEd Svcs - 05/22	6/6/2022	231.00
72099	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 05/18/22 - 06/17/22	6/6/2022	29.99
72100	December to January Transportation	Student Transportation Svcs - 05/16/22 - 05/26/22	6/6/2022	1,800.00
72101	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	6/6/2022	305.42
72102	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	6/6/2022	306.00
72103	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	6/6/2022	50.56
72104	Robert's Custom Printing Services	Apparel	6/6/2022	1,082.14
72105	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 05/02/22 - 05/09/22	6/6/2022	1,896.63
72106	A B Print	Printing Svcs	6/13/2022	1,686.82
72107	AA Commercial Moving	Moving Svcs	6/13/2022	556.40
72108	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/22 - 07/01/22	6/13/2022	3,582.48
72109	EmergencyKits.com	Compact Trauma Kit (25)	6/13/2022	409.31
72110	Jostens	Graduation Supplies	6/13/2022	22.94
72111	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 05/05/22 - 05/20/22	6/13/2022	4,730.45
72112	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 06/22	6/13/2022	2,125.21
72113	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	6/16/2022	529.05
72114	Marissa Keisling	Reimb - 08/26/21	6/16/2022	1,000.00
72115	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs - 06/01/22 - 08/31/22	6/16/2022	1,154.00
72116	Ryan Burke	Reimb - 11/10/20	6/16/2022	175.00
72117	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 05/16/22 - 06/17/22	6/17/2022	2,100.00
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 05/22	6/1/2022	38,691.20
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 04/14/22 - 05/13/22	6/8/2022	24.30
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 04/17/22 - 05/16/22	6/8/2022	25.74
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 04/14/22 - 05/13/22	6/8/2022	495.12
ACH	The Gas Company	Utility Svcs - 04/21/22 - 05/20/22	6/10/2022	18.86
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 05/10/22 - 06/08/22	6/28/2022	7,067.15
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 71,895.77**
Imprest Account				
1136	AC Fiesta Inc.	Senior Dinner	6/3/2022	$ 2,800.00
1138	Rumeisha Bowyer	Photographer	6/21/2022	275.00
EFT063022	EPIC-LA	EPIC-LA	6/30/2022	3,064.80
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	6/30/2022	22.00
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 6,161.80**

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Check Register

For the period ended June 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
10718	Western Avenue Community Actio	Guard Svcs - 04/16/22 - 05/13/22	6/3/2022	$ 1,260.00
10719	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 04/22	6/6/2022	17,011.90
10720	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Preparation of State Form 1099 FYE 06/30/21	6/6/2022	1,050.00
10721	EmergencyKits.com	Shelter-In-Place Emergency Kit	6/6/2022	8,083.37
10722	Little Graduates	Graduation Supplies	6/6/2022	1,043.96
10723	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs	6/6/2022	581.00
10724	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	6/6/2022	103.20
10725	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	6/6/2022	72.91
10726	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 04/29/22	6/6/2022	710.36
10727	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 05/02/22 - 05/04/22	6/6/2022	455.91
10728	Leonel Jimenez	New Walls & Build a Storage	6/10/2022	21,800.00
10729	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/22 - 07/01/22	6/13/2022	490.63
10730	De Lage Landen Financial Services,	Copier Lease - 05/22	6/13/2022	319.93
10731	Document Systems	Copier Lease - 05/13/22 - 06/12/22	6/13/2022	326.22
10732	FCOC Transportation	Natural History Museum - 05/19/22	6/13/2022	685.00
10733	Margaret Kim	Reimb - 03/16/22 - 05/17/22	6/13/2022	62.27
10734	Staples	Office Supplies	6/13/2022	362.14
10735	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 05/16/22 - 05/20/22	6/13/2022	1,493.73
10736	Vortex Industries, Inc.	Repair Svcs	6/13/2022	900.00
10737	FCOC Transportation	Underwood Family Farms - 06/02/22	6/16/2022	855.00
10738	Western Avenue Community Actio	Guard Svcs - 05/16/22 - 06/17/22	6/17/2022	1,470.00
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 05/22	6/1/2022	20,400.67
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 79,538.20**
Imprest Account				
1517	Underwood Family Farms	Kindergarten Field Trip	6/3/2022	$ 928.00
			Total Payments Issued in May	**$ 928.00**

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
June 30, 2022

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Aug-26	**Mandate Block Grant Application - Mandate Block Grant funding is available to fund the costs of mandated programs and activities. The Mandate Block Grant application is the only option for charter schools to receive this funding. (2021/22 funding per PY ADA K-8 $18.34, 9-12 $50.98).**	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/ca/mandatebg.asp
DATA TEAM	Aug-26	**CALPADS EOY 1, 2, 3 and 4 Amendment Window Deadline - Course completion data for grades 7-12, CTE participants, concentrators, completers, program eligibility/participation, homeless student counts, student discipline, cumulative enrollment and student absence data must be submitted to CDE by 8/26/2022.**	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp
DATA TEAM	Aug-31	Administer English Language Proficiency Assessment for California (ELPAC) Initial Assessment- Based on the results of the home language survey, every pupil in California whose native language is not English is required to be tested within 30 days of the start of school. Be sure to note your school's 30th day of instruction and test all ELPAC students before that date. This reporting is used for students' academic performance and state and federal accountability reporting requirements.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/ep/
FINANCE	Completed	**Unaudited Actual Reports - Annual unaudited financial statements for the preceding year are due by date set by the charter authorizer (no later than September 15th).**	Charter Impact	Yes	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/sf/fr/csalternative.asp

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
June 30, 2022

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Sep-02	**Year-End Maintenance of Effort (Special Education) - Report due to Charter school's SELPA. Maintenance of Effort (MOE) is a requirement that you spend each year at least what you spent last year in the area of special education (with some exceptions). If you reduce your special education budget (or expenditures) in a given year, you need to be careful to ensure that you have met the MOE requirement. This does not mean you can't reduce costs, but you must do so within the guidelines of federal MOE.**	Charter Impact	No	No	
FINANCE	Sep-12	**Complete Consolidated Application reporting - Spring - The Consolidated Application (ConApp) is used by the California Department of Education (CDE) to distribute categorical funds from various state and federal programs to county offices, school districts, and direct-funded charter schools throughout California. Annually, in May, each local educational agency (LEA) submits the spring release of the application to document participation in these programs and provide assurances that the district will comply with the legal requirements of each program.**	Charter Impact with TEACH support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/co/index.asp
FINANCE	Sep-30	**The Educator Effectiveness Funds (EEF) Annual Report - Annual report due each year on Sep 30th through 2026.** **The final reporting system is under development and will be available prior to September 30, 2022.** **Funds may be expended during the 2021–22, 2022–23, 2023–24, 2024–25 and 2025–26 fiscal years. A final data and expenditure report will be due on or before September 30, 2026. Any funds not expended by June 30, 2026, must be returned to the CDE.**	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/pd/ee/eef2021.asp

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Expanded Learning Opportunities Program	$1.75 billion	For school districts and charter schools with UPP greater than 80%: $1,170 per classroom-based K–6 prior year average daily attendance (ADA) multiplied by UPP All other school districts and charter schools: Remaining funds provided on per unit basis using classroom-based K–6 prior year ADA multiplied by UPP Minimum of $50,000 per LEA	Must offer and provide expanded learning: • Before or after school opportunities plus instructional time equal at least nine hours on school days • At least 30 days of no less than 9 hours of expanded learning days during school breaks • Must conform to After School Education and Safety Program requirements • 20:1 student to adult ratio, 10:1 if program serves Transitional Kindergarten (TK)/K students	No plan requirements but in 2021–22 must offer to all unduplicated K–6 students and provide to at least 50% of these students In 2022–23, must offer to all students in grades K–6 and provide to all who request	Ongoing program
Kitchen Infrastructure Upgrades	$120 million	Base allocation of $25,000 per LEA Remaining funds allocated to LEAs with at least 50% of students free or reduced-priced meals (FRPM)-eligible, on a per-pupil basis using count of FRPM-eligible students	Cooking equipment; service equipment; refrigeration and storage; transportation of ingredients, meals, and equipment between sites.	Must report to CDE by June 30, 2022, how funds were used to improve the quality of school meals or increase participation in subsidized meal programs.	N/A

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
A-G Completion Improvement Grant	$547.5 million	A-G Access Grant: For local educational agencies (LEAs) with A-G completion rate less than 67%, $300 million allocated per unduplicated pupil enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An eligible LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000. A-G Success Grant: For LEAs with A-G completion rate of 67% or higher, $100 million allocated per unduplicated pupil enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An eligible LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000. A-G Learning Loss Mitigation Grant: $147.5 million allocated to LEAs per unduplicated student enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000.	Access and Success Grants: Activities that directly support student access to, and successful completion of, the A-G course requirements. Learning Loss Mitigation Grant: To allow students who received a grade of "D," "F," or "Fail" in an A-G course in 2020–21 to retake those courses.	Must develop a plan by January 1, 2022, that describes how the funds received will increase or improve services for unduplicated students to improve A-G eligibility. Must report to the California Department of Education (CDE) by December 31, 2023, on how the LEA is measuring the impact on the A-G completion rate.	June 30, 2026
Classified School Employee Professional Development	$30 million	Apportioned to LEAs based on number of classified employees employed in preceding fiscal year, with a minimum allocation of $2,000 per LEA.	For food service staff to receive training on promoting nutritious foods	No plan or application requirements	N/A

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program	$125 million	Competitive grants awarded by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) that shall not exceed $24,000 over five years per teacher candidate. Priority given to LEAs that: • Have not previously received funds for this program • Have a high Unduplicated Pupil Percentage (UPP) • Have a plan to recruit and support expanded learning and preschool program staff and address kindergarten and early childhood education teacher shortages	Assistance for books, fees, and tuition while pursuing a teaching credential	Applicants must demonstrate the following: • Capacity and willingness to accommodate participation of classified employees in teacher training programs • Active participation of institutes of higher education in development of coursework for participating classified school employees • Recruitment to meet the demand for bilingual cross-cultural teachers and teachers in shortage areas • Sequenced job descriptions that lead from an entry-level classified position to an entry-level teaching position	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Community Schools Partnership Program	$2.8 billion	Competitive grants awarded by CDE with approval of the State Board of Education. Grants prioritized for schools with at least 80% UPP. Planning grants: In 2021–22 and 2022–23, 10% of funds reserved for grants of up to $200,000 for LEAs with no existing community schools. Requires 3:1 match. Implementation grants: 70% of funds for grants of up to $500,000 annually for new community schools or for expansion or continuation of existing community schools. Requires 3:1 match. Coordination grants: Starting in 2024–25 through 2027–28, 20% of funds for grants of up to $100,000 annually for ongoing coordination of community schools. Requires 1:1 match.	Planning grants: Community school coordinator, needs assessment, administrative costs necessary to launch a community school, partnership development and coordination support between grantee and cooperating agencies, staff training, preparing a community school implementation plan for submission to the governing board Implementation grants: Staffing, support services for students and their families, staff training, community stakeholder engagement, ongoing data collection and program evaluations Coordination grants: Supplement, not supplant, existing services and funds, and use for ongoing coordination of services, management of the community school and ongoing data collection and program evaluations	LEA may apply if it meets any of the following: • At least 50% UPP • Higher than state average dropout rates • Higher than state average suspension and expulsion rates • Higher than state average rates of child homelessness, foster youth, or justice-involved youth Schools may apply if not within an eligible LEA, but the school meets at least two of the above criteria. LEAs may apply as a consortium or in partnership with a county behavioral health agency, Head Start, childcare program, or higher education agency	June 30, 2028

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Computer Science Supplementary Authorization Incentive Grant	$15 million	Competitive grants awarded by the CTC to LEAs Priority for grant applications for teachers that provide instruction at a rural district or a district with high UPP. Requires a 1:1 match.	Paying for teacher costs of coursework, books, fees, and tuition	Applicants must identify selected teachers for participation in the program, the number of coursework credits required for each teacher to earn a supplementary authorization, estimated costs. Must report to the CTC on or before August 30 of the second year after receiving funds the number of new computer science courses taught by participating teachers.	June 30, 2026
Educator Effectiveness Block Grant	$1.5 billion	Apportioned to LEAs in an equal amount per 2020–21 full-time equivalent for certificated and classified staff	Provide professional learning for teachers, administrators, and classified staff who work/interact with students, with designated focus areas.	By December 30, 2021, adopt a plan delineating the expenditure of funds. By September 30, 2026, report detailed expenditure information to CDE, including specific purchases made and the number of staff that received professional development (PD).	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Multitiered Systems of Support	$30 million	Competitive grants awarded by Orange County Department of Education to LEAs Priority to LEAs with high UPP that have participated in training to implement an integrated multitiered system of support Grants awarded to LEAs by December 15, 2021	Support implementation of high quality integrated academic, behavioral, and social-emotional learning practices in an integrated multitiered system of support at the schoolwide level.	Grant recipients shall measure and report on implementation fidelity at least annually	June 30, 2026
Prekindergarten Planning and Implementation Grant	$200 million	Base grant: $100,000 to all LEAs that operate kindergarten Enrollment grant: 60% of remaining funds allocated based on 2019–20 kindergarten enrollment Supplemental grant: 40% of remaining funds based on 2019–20 kindergarten enrollment multiplied by UPP	Create or expand state preschool or TK. Planning costs, hiring and recruitment costs, training and PD, classroom materials.	Plan for consideration by governing board by June 30, 2022	June 30, 2024
Prekindergarten Training grants	$100 million	Competitive grants to LEAs awarded by CDE. Awarding of grants shall consider high needs students and demand for preschool, TK, or kindergarten programs.	Attainment of credentials, permits, or PD. Educational expenses, transportation and childcare costs, substitute teacher pay, stipends and PD expenses, coaching, and administrator training.	Application must describe how funds will be used to increase number of TK teachers or the competencies of California State Preschool Program (CSPP), TK, and kindergarten teachers. LEAs may apply alone or as a consortium of providers, including CSPP and Head Start programs operated by community-based organizations.	June 30, 2024

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Preschool, TK, and Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant	$490 million	Competitive grants awarded by State Allocation Board to school districts that lack the facilities to provide TK or full-day kindergarten, or lack the facility capacity to increase CSPP services. Priority given to districts that either: • Financially unable to contribute local match requirements • High population of FRPM eligible students Depending on type of project, includes requirement for district to provide 25%, 40%, or 50% of project cost.	Costs necessary to adequately house preschool, TK, and kindergarten students in an approved project. Districts may not use funds to purchase or install portable classrooms.	Must pass a resolution stating intent to offer or expand enrollment in TK or a preschool program, as appropriate	Funds disbursed for approved applications to the extent funds are available

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Special Education Dispute Resolution	$100 million	Allocated by CDE to Special Education Local Plan Areas (SELPAs) by August 31, 2021 Appropriated on a per-pupil basis determined by number of students with disabilities 3–22 years old enrolled in each SELPA's member LEA using greater of Fall 1 Census data for the 2019–20 or 2020–21 fiscal years	Used by LEAs in collaboration with their SELPAs to support: • Early intervention to promote collaboration and positive relationships between families and schools • Conduct voluntary alternative dispute resolution activities • Work in partnership with family empowerment centers or other family support organizations • Develop plans to outreach to families who face language barriers and other challenges to participation in the special education process	By October 1, 2021, SELPAs must submit a plan to CDE detailing how they will support their member LEAs in conducting dispute prevention and voluntary alternative dispute resolution activities. LEAs that received support from their SELPA for alternative dispute resolution activities shall report designated information to their SELPA by September 30, 2023.	June 30, 2023
Special Education Early Intervention Preschool Grant	$260 million	Allocated to school districts on a per pupil amount based on first graders with disabilities using Fall 1 Census data	Provide services and supports in inclusive settings that have been determined to improve school readiness and long-term outcomes for infants, toddlers, and preschool pupils from birth to five years old.	No plan or reporting requirements	Ongoing

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Special Education Learning Recovery Supports	$450 million	Allocated by CDE to SELPAs by August 31, 2021. Appropriated on a per-pupil basis determined by number of students with disabilities 3–22 years old enrolled in each SELPA's member LEA using greater of Fall 1 Census data for the 2019–20 or 2020–21 fiscal years. Requires 1:1 match, and funds must not supplant existing expenditures or obligations.	Used by LEAs in collaboration with their SELPA to provide learning recovery support for students with disabilities related to impacts to learning resulting from COVID-19 school disruptions during the period of March 13, 2020, to September 1, 2021.	By October 1, 2021, SELPAs must work with member LEAs to submit a plan to CDE detailing how they will provide learning recovery support to students with disabilities in response to school disruptions resulting from the COVID-19 health emergency. SELPAs shall report to CDE by September 30, 2023, how funding was spent.	June 30, 2023
Teacher Residency Grant	$350 million	Competitive grants awarded by CTC Grants shall be up to $25,000 per teacher candidate in the residency program, with a match requirement of 80% of grant amount received per participant. Priority given to applicants who demonstrate a commitment to increasing diversity in the teaching workforce, have a higher percentage of unduplicated students, and have a school with at least 50% FRPM eligible students or is located in either a rural or densely populated region.	Teacher preparation costs, stipends for mentor teachers, residency program staff costs, mentoring and beginning teacher induction costs	Applicants must demonstrate need for teachers in one or more designated shortage fields, or to diversify teacher workforce. Applicants must propose to establish a new teacher residency program or expand or improve access to an existing teacher residency program that addresses teacher needs.	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

Coversheet

Potential Board Candidate

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: B. Potential Board Candidate
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material: Sanjay Athalye Board Member TPS.docx

Board Member Recruitment and Appointment Policy

The Board of Directors of TEACH Public Schools recognizes that a key element of a high-quality board is high-quality directors. This policy is designed to achieve this end.

The number of directors shall be five, seven, or nine, at the discretion of the Board. The term of each director shall be two (2) years. Terms shall be staggered so that not all directors' terms expire in a single year.

As each director's term expires, the Board and administration will endeavor to provide at least two nominees for the expired position, one of which may be the director whose term is expiring. Current board members and school administration will nominate new Board candidates. Each candidate will complete the attached application form.

The Board will complete a Capability Matrix and use it to identify gaps in current Board capabilities. The Board will consider candidates' capacities to fill in these gaps when it deliberates on whom to select.

Appointment of a new director to the Board or reappointment of an existing director will be determined by a simple majority vote of the directors whose terms are not expiring. Expansion of the Board to add more directors may be approved by a simple majority of the existing Board, so long as no change contradicts any provision of the charters that created the schools operated by TEACH Public Schools.

For additional information about our schools, please visit our website at www.teachps.org or contact TEACH Public Schools at 323-872-0808.

Board Candidate Application

Please complete the following questionnaire for consideration to be nominated as a member of the TEACH Public Schools Board of Directors. ***Please attach a copy of your current resume, biography, curriculum vitae, or similar document.***

TEACH Public Schools Statement of Purpose
To provide expert management, leadership & technical assistance in opening & operating a national network of non-profit public charter schools that are successful in helping students from educationally underserved communities develop the knowledge, skills, character, and habits needed to succeed in college and the competitive world beyond. TEACH Public Schools will create the structures & tools and provide the oversight for all TEACH affiliated schools; ultimately taking responsibility for the operation, implementation and outcomes of all our schools.

Vision Statement
To create and operate high quality schools that cultivating excellence in every student, teacher, and staff member

~~*"TEACH Public Schools seeks to establish state-of-the art community schools that will equip students with skills and habits of mind needed to compete in the 21st century. It will reach students of all backgrounds by teaching the "whole child", which includes the social, physical, emotional, moral, ethical, and intellectual needs of students so that upon graduation, the knowledge and the experiences acquired at this school site can be effectively applied to their daily lives."*~~

1. **As a Board member, how will you help achieve the schools' mission and vision?**

   I am Sanjay Athalye, Esq. I graduated from USD law school in 2012 and received my single subject teaching credential in math in 2020.

For additional information about our schools, please visit our website at www.teachps.org or contact TEACH Public Schools at 323-872-0808.

I will utilize my background in law and education to help guide TEACH public schools to provide exemplary education for students. I will take advantage of my background and available resources to provide solutions for the organization and the students. I will utilize a growth mindset to accomplish my goals. I will attempt to utilize a growth mindset to make TEACH an effective institution. I will also utilize a growth mindset in the students at TEACH so they know their organization will implement policies that effectively fulfill their needs as students.

2. **What specific strengths, skills or capabilities will you bring to this position?**

I have been a licensed attorney for over 8 years. In my legal career I have advised numerous clients and organizations navigate the legal landscape. I am an expert in implementing policies that reduce risk. I have worked in civil litigation and corporate governance. I know what needs to be done to manage an organization and maintain compliance with law.

In addition to my legal career, I am also a credentialed public high school math teacher. I currently teach Accelerated Math II, Math III, and Precalculus. I also teach an elective course on law, business and entrepreneurship. I know what drives and motivates students and I can appreciate what policies are needed at the management level to help students.

3. **Why are you interested in being a board member?**

This position would be a great way to utilize my legal and education background and give back to the community. It will also help refine my skills and resume. It has always been my interest to get involved in helping a non-profit organization. I would be honored to help TEACH.

4. **Please list two (2) references (name and email/phone) we may contact regarding your capacity to serve on the Board.**

Vida Tarassoly Esq. – vtarassoly@aol.com 818-799-2910

For additional information about our schools, please visit our website at www.teachps.org or contact TEACH Public Schools at 323-872-0808.

4. Andy Weiss Esq. – oclawadw@aol.com 949360-9487

For additional information about our schools, please visit our website at www.teachps.org or contact TEACH Public Schools at 323-872-0808.

Coversheet

Revised Bell Schedules

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: C. Revised Bell Schedules
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
Bell Schedules 2022-23_TEACH Tech HS Revised Bell Schedule_Pending Board Approval 08-20-2022_v4.pdf

2022-2023 Bell Schedule
TEACH Tech Charter High School

Approved Bell Schedule 2022-23

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday Bell Schedule

Start Time	End Time	Session	Duration
8:30 AM	9:00 AM	Advisory/PBL	30
9:00 AM	9:05 AM	Passing Period	5
9:05 AM	10:55 AM	Period 1/2	110
10:55 AM	11:10 AM	Nutrition	15
11:10 AM	11:15 AM	Passing Period	5
11:15 AM	1:05 PM	Period 3/4	110
1:05 PM	1:35 PM	Lunch	30
1:35 PM	1:40 PM	Passing Period	5
1:40 PM	3:30 PM	Period 5/6	110
Total minutes			**375**

Wednesday Bell Schedule

Start Time	End Time	Session	Duration
8:30 AM	9:20 AM	Period 1	50
9:20 AM	9:25 AM	Passing Period	5
9:25 AM	10:15 AM	Period 2	50
10:15 AM	10:20 AM	Passing Period	5
10:20 AM	11:10 AM	Period 3	50
11:10 AM	11:15 AM	Passing Period	5
11:15 AM	12:05 PM	Period 4	50
12:05 PM	12:25 PM	Nutrition	20
12:25 PM	12:30 PM	Passing Period	5
12:30 PM	1:20 PM	Period 5	50
1:20 PM	1:25 PM	Passing Period	5
1:25 PM	2:15 PM	Period 6	50
2:15 PM	2:15 PM	**Grab n' Go Lunch**	**0**
Total minutes			**325**

	Days	Minutes	Requirement	Over/Under
Regular Instructional Days	142	53250		
Minimum Instructional Days	38	12350		
Total	180	65600	64800	800

Coversheet

Crossing Guard Contract

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: D. Crossing Guard Contract
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: LAESG Cont. (TEACH PS).pdf

SECURITY SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT FOR SECURITY SERVICES (this "agreement") is made effective on this 4TH day of October 2022, by and between LOS ANGELES EXECUTIVE SECURITY GROUP, INC., a licensed corporation under the State of California with its principal place of business located at 3756 SANTA ROSALIA DR #C-524 LOS ANGELES CA. 90008 (hereinafter called) "LAESG", and the TEACH Public Schools (hereinafter called)"CLIENT", located at 10600 S. Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047 (hereinafter called the "Client").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, LAESG is engaged in the business of providing security services, its Employer Tax ID Number is 46-5173767 and its State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services, PPO license number15661. Los Angeles Executive Security Group has complied with all Federal, State, and local laws and legal requirements of any kind that may be required to carry out business and provide Services to be performed as an independent LAESG, pursuant to this agreement, and in the State of California.

WHEREAS, the Client desires to engage the services of Los Angeles Executive Security Group and wishes to accept such engagement on the terms set forth in the AGREEMENT below;

NOW, therefore, inconsideration of the above recitals, and the mutual promises and conditions contained in this agreement, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agrees as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES: LAESG shall provide uniformed community crosswalk safety personnel who are trained in crosswalk safety. All personnel shall perform such tasks as reasonably requested by the Client that are consistent with post orders and within the State of California All personnel shall remain employees of LAESG. The principal service location, duties, and the hours of duty shall be mutually agreed upon by the Client and LAESG.

2. PRINCIPAL LOCATION: The principal location(s)of these Services shall be as follows: TEACH Elementary School (K-4) 8505 S Western Ave LA CA 90047, TEACH Academy of Technology (5th – 8th) 10045 S Western Ave LA CA 90047, and TEACH Tech Charter High School 10616 S Western Ave. LA CA 90047 (herein referred to as the "Property").

3. DUTY HOURS: SEE ATTACHMENT FOR DETAILED SERVICES HOURS

4. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES: The client shall, upon receiving an invoice from LAESG, pursuant to section 4 make payments in the agreed manner by company check, or cash payable to LOS ANGELES EXECUTIVE SECURITY GROUP. Such payment shall be made bi-weekly, DUE UPON RECEIPT from the date of invoice. LAESG will bill the client at $24.50 per hour. SERVICE RETAINER of $3,062.50 must be paid upon execution of this agreement. The service retainer will be applied to the final invoice upon termination of this contract.
   - 4.1 HOLIDAY PAY: On the following Holidays – New Year's Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day client will be billed time and a half on these days.
   - 4.2 INVOICING & LATE PAYMENT POLICY: Invoices will be submitted bi-weekly by LAESG for payment by the Client. Payment is due net thirty (30) days from the date of invoice.
   - 4.3 NON-PAYMENT & LATE PAYMENTS: The Client is responsible for all fees and costs incurred in the collection process.

5. LAESG RESPONSIBILITIES: LAESG is an independent contractor. All personnel are employees of LAESG and LAESG is responsible for all wages, taxes, unemployment benefits, social security, uniforms, and any other payments which

employers normally are required to pay on behalf of their employees. LAESG agrees to hold the Client harmless for any payment thereof.

6. EQUIPMENT: LAESG shall provide the following equipment for LAESG's use while performing Services.

7. TERM: This agreement shall remain in full force and effect for a period of one year and will automatically renew annually thereafter, unless cancelled by either the CLIENT or LAESG in a writing at least thirty (30) days before the end of the original term or any renewal term.

   LAESG or the CLIENT will have the option to terminate this contract given fifteen (15) day notice if terms and conditions outlined in this contract are not upheld from either party.

8. CONFIDENTIALTY: LAESG agrees not to use or disclose any information it receives from the Client under this Agreement that has been identified as confidential or believed to be of a confidential nature. Client also agrees not to disclose information about LAESG to any person or organization without the written consent of a LAESG official.

9. NONDISCRIMINATION: LAESG shall provide personnel without regard to race, color, creed, sex, age, or national origin.

10. REMEDIES: In addition to all legal rights a party may have by law, if a party defaults by failing to substantially perform any provision, term, or condition of this agreement (including without limitation to the failure to make monetary payment when due), the other party may terminate this agreement by providing a written notice by certified mail to the defaulting party. It is further understood and agreed that the Client or LAESG has right to cancel this agreement at any time without penalties when thirty (30) days written notice given and sent by certified mail.

11. RECRUITING LAESG EMPLOYEES: The Client agrees not employ or hire, directly or indirectly, any person who is an employee of LAESG or any person who has been employed by LAESG, for a period of One (1) year after the termination of this agreement.

12. WARRANTY: LAESG shall provide its Services and meet its obligations under this agreement in a timely and workman like manner, using knowledge and recommendations for performing the Services which meet or exceed like industry standards in the State of California. LAESG shall not be held responsible for acts of God, riot, or civil turmoil, hurricanes, or war or any event that is beyond reasonable control by LAESG.

13. GOVERNING LAW AND ASSIGNMENT: This contract is construed and governed by the law of the State of California. This contract cannot be assigned or transferred without written consent of both parties.

14. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: LAESG is an independent contractor and not an employee or agent of the client. LAESG shall select its own employees, agents or servants and such employees, agents or servants shall be and act under the exclusive and complete supervision and control of LAESG. LAESG hereby acknowledges its responsibility for (i) all federal, state, and local withholding taxes, payroll taxes and other employment taxes; (ii) any contributions required by unemployment insurance laws; and (iii) full payment of the wages, employee benefits (including pension, welfare, and vacation benefits) and all other compensation of all employees, agents or servants engaged by LAESG in the performance of this Agreement. For purposes of compliance with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, as amended, the Services performed for Client shall be deemed entirely within LAESG's responsibility. LAESG shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of its employees, agents, servants and LAESG.

15. ADVERTISING: LAESG shall not use the Client's name or refer to the Client directly or indirectly in any advertising or release to any professional or trade publication without receiving the Client's specific prior written approval for such use or release.

16. INDEMNITIES: The Services provided under this Agreement are solely for the benefit of the Client, and neither this Agreement nor any Services rendered hereunder confer any rights on any other third-party beneficiary, or otherwise. LAESG agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Client, its officers, agents, employees, and directors from all liability, loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and other expenses which may be sustained or incurred by reason of, or in consequence of LAESG's acts, omissions, or activities, willful misconduct, or other activities including those of third parties contracted or engaged by the LAESG. Client agrees that LAESG is not an insurer and the amounts payable hereunder are based upon the value of Services offered and not the value of the Client's interests being protected or the property of the Client or of others located on the Property. Accordingly, LAESG undertakes no liability to Client and makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, that its Services will prevent theft or their consequences that result in loss or damage.

Client agrees that LAESG shall not be liable for failure to perform its Services under this Agreement due to any "act of God" or cause beyond LAESG's reasonable economic control.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: In the performance of this agreement, LAESG agrees to abide by all present and future laws, codes, ordinances, rules, or regulations of federal, state, or municipal governments or instrumentalities having jurisdiction. LAESG shall obtain, at its sole cost and expense, and keep current all licenses, permits, tax stamps and other documents which are required by laws, rule, or regulation and which are necessary perform the Services request.

18. DAMAGE AND REPAIRS: LAESG shall promptly repair and/or replace, at its own cost and expense, any damage to, or loss of, property caused by its agents, servants, LAESG or employees, which repairs, or replacements shall be made to the satisfaction of the Client.

19. INSURANCE: LAESG shall, during the entire term of this Agreement, and at its sole cost and expense, maintain insurance as set forth below and shall deliver to the Client certificates of insurance in a form satisfactory to the Client concurrently with the Execution of this Agreement. LAESG shall also deliver to the Client certificates of insurance or renewals thereof at least ten (10) days before the expiration of any such policies: (a)Commercial General Liability Insurance against bodily injuries and death and property damage with a combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 per person and $1,000,000 per occurrence. (b) Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by law and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of $1,000,000. **c) Umbrella liability insurance in the amount of $5,000,000 per occurrence. d) Comprehensive automobile liability insurance.** All LAESG's insurance coverage must be written on policies in form and substance, with deductibles, and issued by licensed carriers, acceptable to the Client in all respects. The policies or certificates of insurance to be provided by LAESG pursuant to this Section shall name the Client as additionally insured and shall be endorsed to provide that such policies shall not be materially changed or cancelled without prior written notice to the Client. Neither LAESG nor the insurer shall in any event assert against the Client any right of subrogation for any injuries or damages due to negligence or otherwise and each hereby waives such right; and the policies of insurance to be provided by LAESG shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer waives all rights of subrogation. LAESG agrees that the provisions set forth hereinabove shall be imposed upon, assumed, and performed by each of its sub-contractors, if any.

IN WITNESSES WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound by this Agreement and set their hands this ____ day of_____ 2022.

CLIENT(Principal/Designee):		LAESG:
Signature:	_____	_____
Print Name:	_____	Tashaka Starwell
Title:	_____	Vice President, Operations
Address:	_____	3756 Santa Rosalia Dr. # C-524 Los Angeles Ca.
Phone:	_____	(323) 903-5059 Extension: 304
Fax:	_____	(310) 496-1927
Email:	_____	tstarwell@LAESG.org

Coversheet

Contract for Daily Student Transportation

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: E. Contract for Daily Student Transportation
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: December Jan Transportation Agreement 08.23.22.docx

Transportation Services Agreement

This Transportation Services Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into this AUGUST 2022, by and between TEACH Public Schools ("TEACH"), a Public Charter School whose mailing address is 10616 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles California 90047 and ("The December To January TRANSPORTATION, LLC"), and December To January Lines, Inc., a California corporation whose mailing address is 1026 Fernrock Street Carson California 90746.

1. Services

December to January will provide bus transportation services for TEACH consisting of Buses (as hereinafter defined) and drivers, to transport TEACH passengers between specific destinations as set forth in Exhibit A (the "Services"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Exhibit A" shall mean the Exhibit A attached hereto, as such Exhibit A may be amended from time to time. December To January shall only be obligated to perform the specific aspects of the Services as delineated in this Agreement.

2. Term

(A) This Agreement shall commence on AUGUST 2022 (the "Effective Date") and shall continue in effect until June 2023.

(B) Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, for any reason or for no reason, by giving the other party not less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior written notice.

3. Buses

(A) December To January shall at all times maintain the Buses in a good, safe and clean operating order, repair and condition.

(B) Any additional Buses that are requested or required to be added to perform either (i) the Services listed on Exhibit A or (ii) bus services for any other required services.

4. Fee and Payment Terms

(A) Invoices will be submitted bi-weekly and paid within 30 days of receipt. All invoices must be sent to accountspayable@teachps.org for timely payment processing. Failure to submitted invoices to this email address will cause payment delays.

(B) The amounts payable to December To January will be reduced by one and one half (1.5x) the Per Trip Rate Credit Amount set forth in Exhibit A for each trip which December To January is unable to operate due to a mechanical failure of the Bus or when December To January requests that a scheduled trip be cancelled.

(D) TEACH Public Schools will pay December To January all amounts due within thirty (30) days of email receipt of an accurate invoice.

5. Schedule and Service Changes

(A) At the request of TEACH, December To January shall delay and hold the scheduled departure of any trip at no charge.

(B) December To January will work with TEACH to make reasonable accommodations, as requested, to change the schedules for Services provided under this Agreement. In the event that a requested schedule change results in changed costs to December To January, the fees set forth in Exhibit A will be adjusted to reflect such changed costs. December To January shall make every reasonable effort to notify TEACH Public Schools in writing of any such added costs prior to the implementation of any such proposed schedule change.

(C) December To January is not obligated to agree to a schedule pattern which increases the number of Buses or drivers required to provide the Services, although December To January will make every reasonable effort to meet requests from TEACH School for increased service.

6. Indemnification

(A) December To January shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless, TEACH Public Schools, its officers, employees, agents and assigns, from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, proceedings, suits, costs, expenses, judgments, damages and liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) of whatsoever nature and by whomsoever made, brought or recovered as a result of loss or damage to property or injury or death to persons, arising from or directly out of acts or occurrences: (i) while TEACH passengers or baggage are in the custody of, or being transported by December To January on December To January's buses; (ii) while December To January's Buses are being operated by December To January's drivers; or (iii) by December To January or its agents or employees.

(B) TEACH shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless, December To January, its officers, employees, agents and assigns, from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, proceedings, suits, cost, expenses, judgments, damages and liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) of whatsoever nature and by whomsoever made, brought or recovered as a result of loss or damage to property or injury or death to persons, arising from, or directly out of acts by TEACH or its agents or employees, or occurrences under TEACH or its agents or employees control pursuant to this Agreement.

(C) In the event that any claim is made or suit is commenced against either party hereto asserting a liability, as defined herein, of the other party, such party shall give prompt written notice to the other party hereto, and shall furnish all available communications, legal processes, data, papers, records, and other information material to such claim or suits as such other party may from time to time request.

7. Insurance

(A) December To January will, at its expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect throughout the term hereof policies of insurance for comprehensive general and automobile liability coverages with aggregate limits of at least $1 million per occurrence. Such insurance coverages will be endorsed to name TEACH Public Schools as an additional insured to the extent of the contractual obligations assumed by December To January under

this Agreement. As an additional insured, TEACH will be insured for the full limits of December To January's general and auto liability insurance coverages.

8. Workers Compensation

Both parties will comply with all Workers Compensation, Employer's Liability and other federal, state, county and municipal laws, ordinances, rules and regulations required of an employer performing services as herein contemplated, and will meet all statutory limits covering all employees involved with the Services under this Agreement.

9. December To January's Personnel

(A) December To January shall provide a sufficient number of professional, qualified drivers who meet all requirements as set forth in all applicable administrative, state and federal laws, including, without limitation. All such drivers will at all times be employees of December To January and not TEACH Public Schools. December To January at all times will be an independent contractor with full and complete responsibility for all of its employees, agents and subcontractors. To that end, December To January will employ and direct such personnel as it requires to perform said Services, will exercise full and complete authority over its personnel, and will have the sole right to hire and discharge said persons; provided, however, December To January shall, upon objection from TEACH concerning the conduct, demeanor or appearance of any employee of December To January immediately take all reasonable remedial steps necessary, including, without limitation, removing the employee from involvement with the Services. December To January will provide TEACH with a list of all drivers who will be operating the Services.

(B) December To January drivers will wear December To January's standard issued uniforms with uniform items carrying TEACH identity which will be supplied by TEACH Public Schools.

(C) December To January drivers will perform light cleaning services (by removing trash) of the Buses. TEACH reserves the right to inspect the Buses prior to each departure for cleanliness.

(D) In addition to the drivers required to operate the Services, December To January will provide personnel who will be responsible for managing the Services, and will be the point of contact for TEACH for any day-to-day Service-related issues.

(E) December To January drivers who operate the Services will be made available for training jointly administered by TEACH and December To January.

10. Compliance with Rules, Regulations and Laws

(A) In performing the Services hereunder, December To January shall at all times comply with any and all applicable municipal, county, state and federal rules, regulations and laws governing its operations as a motor passenger carrier.

(B) December To January will, at its expense, furnish fuel, maintenance service on the Buses, license plates, federal, state and local vehicle licenses, registrations and operating authority in connection with the Services provided by December To January pursuant to this Agreement.

11. Confidential Information

(A) Each party and its employees, officers, directors, subcontractors and agents agree not to disclose to any third party without prior written consent of the other party: (i) the existence of this Agreement or any of its terms or conditions; or (ii) any confidential information or data, either oral or written, received from the other party, including but not limited to all orders, forecasts, financial or marketing plans or data, or any data processing programs or procedures, and all information within those plans, programs, or in TEACH Public Schools' reservation system; provided, however, the forgoing restrictions shall not apply to any information which is required to be disclosed under any law, governmental rule or regulation, or court order.

(B) Each party will take all reasonable precautions to assure that their employees, officers, directors, subcontractors and agents are aware of and comply with the confidentiality required hereunder.

12. Force Majeure

Neither party will be responsible for delays, cancelations or any failure or suspension of performance caused by acts of God or governmental authority, inclement weather, traffic congestion, pandemics, road construction, construction, security mandates, acts of terrorism, war, civil unrest, strikes, lock outs or labor disputes (whether involving December To January, TEACH or third parties), breach by suppliers of supply agreements, student disenrollment, school closure, interruption in utilities, or other similar or dissimilar causes beyond the reasonable control of the party claiming force majeure.

13. Termination

(A) If either party (the "Defaulting Party") fails to observe or perform any of its obligations under this Agreement and if this failure continues for a period of twenty (20) days after receipt of written notice to the Defaulting Party thereof, then, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies the other party may have, this Agreement may be terminated as of the expiration date of the twenty (20) day notice period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the failure of a party to comply with its obligations under Section 10 of the Agreement shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement.

(B) If either party (the "Defaulting Party") becomes insolvent; if the other party (the "Insecure Party") has evidence that the Defaulting Party is not paying its bills when due without just cause; if the Defaulting Party takes any step leading to its cessation as a going concern; or if the Defaulting Party either ceases or suspends operations for reasons other than a strike, the Insecure Party may immediately terminate this Agreement on notice to the Defaulting Party unless the Defaulting Party immediately provides adequate assurance of the future performance of this Agreement by establishing an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. bank acceptable to the Insecure Party, on terms and conditions acceptable to the Insecure Party, and in an amount sufficient to cover all amounts potentially due from the Defaulting Party under this Agreement

that may be drawn upon by the Insecure Party if the Defaulting Party does not fulfill its obligations under this Agreement in a timely manner.

(C) Either party may terminate this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.(B) of this Agreement.

(D) Exercise by either party of its right to terminate under any provision of this Agreement will not affect or impair such party's right to enforce its other rights or remedies under this Agreement. All obligations of the parties that have accrued before termination or that are of a continuing nature will survive termination.

14. Notices

Any notices are required to be sent under this Agreement will be in writing and sent via email and certified mail to the following addresses:

mbrown@teachps.org

Attention Matt Brown
CFO/COO TEACH Public Schools

10616 S. Western Ave.
Los Angeles Ca 90047

Insert email address
To December To January:

December To January Lines, Inc.
1026 Fernrock Street
Carson Ca 90746

15. Non-Waiver

No waiver by either party of any default or breach by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will operate as or be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default or breach.

16. Third Party Rights

Nothing contained in this Agreement will create or is intended to create or will be construed to create any right in or any duty or obligation to any third party.

17. Amendments

This Agreement may be changed, modified or amended from time to time only by express written agreement of both the parties executed by their authorized representatives.

18. Assignment

This Agreement may not be assigned by either party in whole or in part, and any such assignment will be void and of no effect. December To January will not assign or subcontract any part of the Services to be performed under this Agreement without prior written consent of TEACH.

19. Governing Law

The provisions of this Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with, and any dispute arising out of, or in connection with this Agreement, including any action in tort, will be governed by the laws of the State of California.

20. Entirety of Agreement
This Agreement, including any Exhibits or Schedules attached or to be attached hereto, constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties on the subject matter hereof, and, as of the Effective Date, supersedes all prior agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties concerning the subject matter hereof.

THEREFORE, the parties by their authorization have executed this Agreement on the dates provided below.

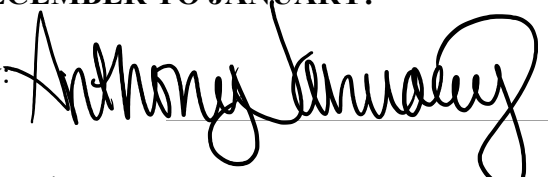
TEACH Public Schools:

By: _____

Printed Name: Matt Brown

Matt Brown
CFO/COO
TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

DECEMBER TO JANUARY:

By: 

Printed Name: ANTHONY JANUARY
Title: CEO

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Exhibit A

Description of Services & Costs BUS #2

Effective AUGUST 2022, December To January will provide buses and drivers to transport EIGHT (8) TEACH passengers from their homes near the Nickerson Gardens Housing Projects and TEACH Public Schools 10616 S. Western Ave Los Angles Ca 90047; TEACH Tech Academy Middle School 10000 S. Western Ave Los Angles Ca 90047; and TEACH Tech Prep Elementary School 8505 S Western Ave Los Angles Ca 90047. Transportation shall take place from 6:30AM-8:30AM and again at 3:30PM-5:30PM, Monday-Friday. December To January is responsible for bus transportation only. Costs for services shall be $300 per instructional school day (AUGUST 2022- JUNE 2023). Total value of this contract will not exceed $54,000. (maximum 180 in person school days at $300 per day).

Exibit B: BUS #2 ROUTE

1. Pick up time: 7am
   Student: Deyron and Roberth Jhosse Tabora Regalado
   Phone #: 562-991-2006
   Address: 13309 Oleander Ave., Compton
   Route: Take Rosecrans to Wilmington, make a left, pick up on the right corner of Oleander and Stockwell

2. Pick up time: 7:05-7:07am
   Student: Yaretzy Salas
   Phone #: 323-836-2648
   Address: 11708 Parmalee Ave., Los Angeles
   Route: make a u-turn toward Wilmington, make a right, make left on El Segundo to Compton Ave, right on Compton Ave, left turn on 120th, right turn on Success Ave, left on 118th, pick up on the corner of 118th and Parmalee

3. Pick up time: 7:11-13am
   Students: Cesar/Natalie Hernandez and Fatima Garcia Garcia
   Phone #: 424-704-6070
   Address: 712 E. 113th St, Los Angeles
   Route: take 118th to Central, make a right on Central, take Central to Imperial, Turn left on Imperial, take Imperial to Stanford, pick up right corner of Imperial and Stanford

4. Pick up time: 7:23-7:25am
   Student: Edwin Hipolito
   Phone #: 213-915-2840
   Address: 321 W. 74th St, Los Angeles
   Route: continue up Imperial to Broadway, make right turn on Broadway, Take Broadway to 74th, pick up right corner of Broadway and 74th

5. Pick up time: 7:34-7:36am
   Student: Genius Roy Arroyo
   Phone #: 916-559-1725
   Address: 10957 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles
   Route: continue up to 73rd, make u-turn on 73rd, right turn onto 76th and continue route to Figueroa, left turn on Figueroa, pick up at their home address of 10957 S. Figueroa St

6. To TEACH Tech High School
   Drop off time: 7:40am-7:42am
   Route: make right on 111th, take 111th to Hoover, make left turn on Hoover, first right turn on 112th, take 112th to Vermont, make right turn, merge to far left lane, take left on 110th, take 110th to Normandie, make right on Normandie, take Normandie to 108th, make left on 108th, take 108th to Denker, make right on Denker, first left on 107th, take 107th to Western, drop off on 107th and Western, drop off High School children

7. To TEACH Academy Middle School
   Drop off time: 7:45am
   Address: 10000 S. Western
   Route: take Western up to the middle school right corner of Century and Western

8. To TEACH Prep Elementary School
   Drop off time: 7:50am
   Address: 8505 S. Western
   Route: Continue on Western to Manchester, cross Manchester, make first left turn on 85th St

Exhibit C
BUS ROUTE

1. JONATHAN ESPINO **PICK UP #1**
   CORNER OF126TH AND FIGUEROA
   PICK-UP TIME 0610AM-0615AM DROP OFF TIME 505PM-510PM

   Proceeding up Figueroa to Imperial. Right Turn on Imperial.

2. ELIJAH MEADOWS **PICK UP #2**
   IMPERIAL/CENTRAL (SHELL GAS STATION)
   PICK-UP TIME 0625AM-0630AM DROP OFF TIME 455PM-5PM

   Proceeding up Imperial to Compton Ave. Left Turn Compton Ave.

3. AMAYA KATRINA JIMENEZ **PICK UP #3**
   CORNER OF 103RD/ COMPTON (CHASE BANK)
   PICK-UP TIME 0640AM-0645AM DROP OFF TIME 445PM-450PM

   Proceeding up 103rd crossing Central to Avalon.

4. KENDELL TILLIS, RAPHAEL BALTAZAR TERRONES, BRANDON MEJIA, AIDEN MEJIA, LUIS F, CHRISTIAN MOLINA ALESANDRO **PICK UP #4**
   CORNER OF 103RD/ AVALON (BUS STOP)
   PICK-UP TIME 0645AM-0650AM DROP OFF TIME 435PM-440PM

   Proceeding up Avalon to Century. Right turn on Century. Left Turn on Central. Right turn on 92nd Street. Left Turn on Compton Ave. Take Compton Ave to Firestone. Left on Firestone.

5. GABRIELLA ESCAMILLA **PICK UP #5**
   CORNER OF COMPTON/ FIRESTONE (MOBILE STATION)
   PICK-UP TIME 0700AM-0705AM DROP OFF TIME 425PM-430PM

   Proceeding up Firestone/Manchester to Central

6. MELVIN, BROTHER of MELVIN, SISTER of MELVIN (3) SIBLINGS **PICK UP #6**
   MANCHESTER/CENTRAL (KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN/ BUS STOP)
   PICK-UP TIME 0705AM-0710AM DROP OFF TIME 410PM-415PM

   Proceeding up Manchester to Main Street.

7. RUDY LINARES **PICK UP #7**
   MANCHESTER/ MAIN (MCDONALD'S)
   PICK-UP TIME 0715AM-0720AM DROP OFF TIME 355PM-4PM

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Proceeding up Main street. Right on 92nd street. Take 92nd street to Vermont. Turn Left on Vermont. Proceed up Vermont to 95th street.

8. BOY WILSON , GIRL WILSON (2 SIBLINGS), ALEJANDRO RICO NUNEZ, BRICE PROCTOR **PICK UP #8**
   CORNER OF 95TH STREET/ NORMANDIE (BUS STOP)
   PICK-UP TIME 0730AM DROP OFF TIME 345PM

   NEXT STOP: Proceed to TEACH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL
   ESTMATED DROP OFF TIME 0740AM
   ESTMATED PICK-UP FOR HOME: 335PM

NOTE: Established and posted pickup times will be adhered to strictly. Students must be at the designated pick up location by the designated time posted.

School ends at 3:30 p.m. Students have until 3:35 p.m. to board the bus. Doors close at 3:35 and the driver will begin transporting home.

Coversheet

Revisions to Parking & Shade Canopy Project 10045 Campus

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: F. Revisions to Parking & Shade Canopy Project 10045 Campus
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: 040222 COR#9 Narrative 8-10-22.pdf
040222 Rev. A Teach Public Schools.pdf
040222_COR#9 Revised Fab, Install Costs_081022.pdf

EIDE INDUSTRIES, INC.

16215 Piuma Ave. Phone: 562-402-8335
Cerritos, CA. 90703 US: 800-422-6827
Fax: 562-924-2233
HTTP://WWW.EIDEINDUSTRIES.COM

9 August 2022

Teach Public Schools
Matt Brown
10000 South Western Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90047
323 872-0808
mbrown@teachps.org

Subject: Shade Canopy Price Increase

Ref: (A) Eide Proposal Rev. A dated 9 August 2022
(B) Cor # 9 Revised Pricing

Dear Mr. Brown:

The following narrative is provided relative to the price increase of the Shade Canopy Structure. Our pricing is developed for each department involved in manufacturing and installation.

S-1 Sewing Department

The labor hours in this department actually went down but the labor rate went up by $20/hr. The labor reduction was $70. Our material cost almost doubled due to fabric price increase, from $2,910 to $5,673.
The net change in this department is + $3,314.
Sales tax net change is +$315

F-2 Frame Department

The labor hours for Frame fabrication went up by 140 hours and the labor rate went up by $10 per hour. The significant increase in hours is due to the size and weight of the steel members. Our initial bid was based on a standard, heavy duty “Shady” which utilizes 2 7/8 and 2 3/8 diameter tubing weighing about 2 pounds per fit. The permitted structure utilizes 2.875” as well as 5” and 6” tubing. The new tubing weighs as much as 5 1/2 pounds per ft some as much as 9 pounds per foot. Steel prices are relative to the weight. Heavier tubing weighs significantly more by a factor of 2 or 3. Fabrication costs more as well because the heavier material takes longer to process. Another labor factor is the number of individual pieces we have to fabricate. The truss members them selves account for additional labor.
The net change in this department is + $40,436.
Sales tax net change is + $3,942

F-2P Paint/Finishing

We subcontract our painting and finishing services. Here we experienced an increase in our vendor quotation from $14,833 to $22,000.
Adding our mark-up, the net change in this department was $8,273.
Sales tax net change is + $786

PM-7 Project Management
We reduced our costs by $5,000 because the permit has already been acquired.
The net change in this department is - ($5,251)
The net change in sales tax is: +$200

E-8 Engineering
Although the actual engineering has been done, we still need to make shop drawings for fabrication of the pieces, assemblies and installation. Credit has been given for the actual structural engineering resulting in a reduced price.
The net change in this department is -($4,002).
The net change in sales tax is – ($380)

C-O Corporate
Corporate consists administration of the order, co-ordination of departments and other misc. costs, some of which were completed in the permitting phase of the project.
The net change in this department is -($1,281)
The net change is sales tax is $ 0

Subcontract
This expense is for the concrete services. Our vendor for the project has significantly raise his price based on the latest drawings and concrete requirements as well as his rate increases.
The net change in the subcontract price is + $12,534
The net change in sales tax is $0

Freight
The current estimated freight rates for shipment to the job site resulted in a slight increase.
The net change in this expense is + $280.
The net change in sales tax is $0

I-5 Installation
Due to the weight and number of pieces of frame, we have added one person to the installation crew, one additional day at site and additional equipment. There has also been a $15/hour labor rate change in that department. Further contributing to the department price increase is the fact that our original bid had a few significant errors (days at site and equipment rental).
The net change in this expense is + $14,924
The net change in sales tax is $484

C-0 Corporate Other
This department expense has been deleted.
The net change in this expense in -($838)
The net change in sales tax is $0

Please note that the pricing described above DOES NOT include Overtime, Night or Weekend work and changes to the project.

The sales tax changes for each element (department) are separately listed.

Once you have had a chance to review these items we will modify COR#9 to the correct amount of $73,636.00

Thank you for this opportunity to explain these cost increases.
Please call if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,
Eide Industries, Inc.

Don Araiza
Digitally signed by Don Araiza
DN: cn=Don Araiza, o=Eide Industries, Inc., ou=President, email=don@eideindustries.com, c=US
Date: 2022.08.10 13:48:53 -07'00'

Don Araiza
President
800-422-6827 Ext 132
Cell: 562-577-9761
don@eideindustries.com

EIDE INDUSTRIES, INC.

16215 Piuma Avenue Cerritos, California, USA 90703-1528
Phone (562) 402-8335 Fax (562) 924-2233
Toll-Free U.S. Phone (800) 422-6827
California State Contractors License 211771
LA Approved Fabricators License FB01716
Hawaii Contractors License Board #C 33409, C-44b
Washington Contractors License #EIDE111893QW
Arizona State Contractors License: Commercial 133892 Class L-3
Arizona State Contractors License: Residential 133893 Class C-3
Calif. Public Works – Eide Industries Registration #1000001648
Calif. Public Works – Tension Structures Registration #1000003504
Calif. Public Works – Resort Cabanas Registration #1000003501
Nevada State Contractors License 68052B-5 Pre-Fabricated Steel Structures (Limit $1,000,000)
Nevada State Contractors License 68053 C14H Awnings & Louvers (Limit $1,000,000)

9 August 2022

PROPOSAL: REV. A

Sold To:	Teach Public Schools	**Install:**	Teach Academy of Technologies
Attn:	Matt Brown	**Attn:**	
	10000 South Western Avenue		10000 South Western Avenue
	Los Angeles, CA 90047		Los Angeles, CA 90047
Phone:	323 872-0808	**Phone:**	
E-mail:	mbrown@teachps.org	**Web site:**	

SCOPE OF WORK

Eide Industries, Inc. to provide labor and materials to furnish the following:

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND SIZE

Shade Canopy, 37’-0” x 58’-0” with 10’-0” High Legs – Not DSA Approved

INCLUDED IN SCOPE OF WORK

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND ENGINEERING

1. Product and development
2. Calculations for Concrete Caissons
3. Engineering Calculations; (Stamped by a California licensed P.E.) (110 mph, CBC 2010, Exposure “C”)
4. Fabrication Shop Drawings
5. General manufacturing will begin upon receipt of customer approved drawings and layouts

Engineering fees do not include the cost of performing or providing Structural Observation Reports. The cost of performing and/or providing Structural Observation Reports will be billed at cost plus 15%.

PRODUCT AND MANUFACTURING

1. Labor & Materials to fabricate steel frame
2. Frame Finish: Sandblast, primer and powder coat
   - **a.** Commercial blast clean surface
   - **b.** Apply primer and polyester powder coat
   - **c.** Color: Black, White or Bronze
3. Labor & Materials to fabricate fabric cover– Fabric: Ferrari 502
   - **a.** Fabric Manufacturer’s limited warranty
   - **b.** Fabric flame retardant certification for NFPA 701 and ASTM E-84 Class A
   - **c.** Fabric Color: TBD
4. Frame assembly hardware
5. Anchor bolts and templates for base plate (Concrete Caissons by Customer)
6. Product assembly (If installed by Eide Industries, Inc.)
7. One (1) year limited warranty for labor

Initial _____

PERMITS, FEES, REPORTS

1. Permit acquisition service, actual permits costs, plan check review

CONTRACTUAL

1. Delivery to Site
2. Sales Tax
3. Named Additionally Insured
4. City Business License
5. Assembly Instructions
6. Close-out Processing
7. Exhibit "A" Limits of Liability
8. Exhibit "B" Customer Acceptance And Agreements

JOB SITE AND INSTALLATION

1. Jobsite field measurements
2. Installation service (One Mobilization)
3. Removal of Eide Industries, Inc.'s produced dirt or debris
4. One year limited warranty on Eide Industries, Inc.'s installation services
5. All hoisting, access and lift equipment as required for Eide Industries, Inc. work
6. Base plate attachment onto existing Concrete Caissons (Concrete Caissons by Eide)
7. Non-shrink grout under column base plates
8. Use of PPE (hardhat, work boots, eye protection & gloves) as required
9. One (1) 10-hour OSHA trained Eide Industries, Inc. employee at the project site during our scope of work
10. 6-ft Fall Protection included and as required for installers
11. Attendance in all mandatory weekly safety meeting conducted during Eide Industries, Inc.'s jobsite installation
12. Product Assembly (if installed by Eide Industries, Inc.)
13. Customer to provide clear, unobstructed job site and work area access.

SCHEDULE OF WORK

TASK	WEEKS
▪ Order Processed	1 week after Receipt of Signed Proposal
▪ Product Drawings	2 weeks
▪ Engineering Calculations	3 weeks after Receipt of Approved Drawings
▪ Concrete Caissons	2 week after Approved Drawings & Engineering Calculations
▪ Frame Manufacturing	4 weeks after Concrete Caissons are Poured
▪ Cover Manufacturing	4 weeks after Concrete Caissons are Poured
▪ Installation	2 weeks after All Manufacturing is Complete

SCHEDULE OF WORK NOTATION

1. Stated manufacturing lead-times are approximate and based on standard shop capacity.
2. Job specific lead times will be determined at the time of receipt of Customer: Contract, Purchase Order, Deposit, and/or Notice to Proceed
3. Product Submittals include one (1) iteration. Additional iterations and/or submittals will result in additional costs to the Customer.
4. Field Measurements cannot be taken until the site is ready.
5. Customer responsible for determining location of structure. Eide Industries, Inc. is not responsible for modifications due to customer changes at job site.

Initial _____

SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS

CONTRACTUAL
1. Liquidated damages
2. Performance, surety or other bonds
3. Owner Controlled Insurance Policy (OCIP)
4. Contractors Controlled Insurance Policy (CCIP)
5. Project Labor Agreement (PLA)
6. Apprentice program
7. Certified payroll
8. Special safety program certification

PRICING
1. Product mock-up, prototype or first article
2. Cost for use of customer supplied Payment or Project Management System
3. Prevailing wage, Union wage or Union labor
4. Responsibility for customer-required additional travel to/from site or other travel
5. Use Tax, Federal Tax, Discretionary Sales Surtax, import or export duties, fees or assessments
6. Sales Tax increases implemented after execution of contract but prior to completion of work or project
7. Maintenance kit

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND ENGINEERING
1. Costs associated with engineering redesign requirements
2. Engineering of existing conditions
3. Design drawings in excess of one iteration
4. Engineering calculations in excess of one iteration

PERMITS, FEES, REPORTS
1. Inspections or inspector fees required for customer municipality, city, state, federal or other body
2. Soil(s) testing and reports

PRODUCT AND MANUFACTURING
1. Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel (AESS) finish category 3 or 4 compliance (welds contoured and blended)
2. Fabric certifications and/or test reports
3. Plumbing, sprinklers, heaters and/or fire suppression systems
4. Drywell, gutters, and/or downspouts.
5. Hand holes and electrical access in frame
6. Lights, mounting plates for lights, fans or other accessories
7. Rain diverters, scuppers, drains or downspouts
8. Premium or Custom color match frame finish
9. Two-part or three-part epoxy paint or Tnemec paint finish
10. Product maintenance or service
11. Fabric certifications and/or test reports

JOB SITE INSTALLATION
1. Special Safety Program Certification
2. Building related permissions, street access, installation or governmental fees
3. Concrete caissons, foundation or other concrete work or finishing
4. Electrical wiring and final connection
5. Removal of existing products or debris
6. Backing, Blocking, Painting, Patching or Touch Up of Building or Repairs to Existing Conditions
7. Field Welding
8. Traffic control, street closure, street closure permits or flagman
9. Gutter
10. Traffic control, street closure, street closure permit or flagman

Initial _____

SCHEDULE

Price per Scope of Work section	$ 216,520.00

TERMS & CONDITIONS

- Deposit Due at time of Order
- Payment Due Upon Completion of Manufacturing
- Balance Due Upon Substantial Completion of Installation
- An interest charge of 1.5% per month will apply to all late payments.
- This Quotation is valid for 30 days.

Thank you for this opportunity to submit pricing for your project. Please call if you have any questions.

	8/10/2022
Eide Industries, Inc.	Date
Don Araiza, President	

Initial _____

Powered by BoardOnTrack

ALL PAGES OF THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED AND/OR INITIAL WHERE REQUIRED

EXHIBIT "A"
LIMITS OF LIABILITY

MANUFACTURER'S INSPECTIONS

The materials used by Eide Industries, Inc. to manufacture its products are known to be First Quality material goods. All value added labor performed by Eide Industries, Inc. has been inspected by Eide Industries, Inc. unless otherwise specified. Eide Industries, Inc. does not inspect roll goods or other products requiring no manufacturing. Eide Industries, Inc. is not responsible for the quality of Customer Furnished Materials (CFM) received or other materials not provided by Eide Industries, Inc.

CUSTOMER'S INSPECTION

Customers are advised to inspect all products received from Eide Industries, Inc. to insure accuracy. Eide Industries, Inc. guarantees its products to be dimensionally accurate and in conformance with customer approved and/or customer supplied plans and drawings.

LIMITS OF LIABILITY / WARRANTY

Eide Industries, Inc. is responsible for manufacturing products in a manner conforming to customer approved dimensional accuracy, customer approved materials selection and for manufacturing products to Industry Standards. All value added manufacturing labor, materials, installation, freight or other efforts performed by anyone other than Eide Industries, Inc. is the sole responsibility of that person, company, or organization. If a product supplied by Eide Industries, Inc. is found to contain a manufacturing defect, Eide Industries, Inc. will repair or replace only the parts found to be defective. Eide Industries, Inc. is not responsible for any consequential damages incurred or to be incurred in connection with any products sold, including but not limited to the cost of labor, the loss of productivity, delay damages, management time, capital costs, materials, installation, freight, or any other costs incurred or to be incurred, without limitation. The purchaser of Eide Industries, Inc.'s material recognizes and understands that the obligation of Eide Industries, Inc. is to repair or replace only the parts found to be defective and is the sole remedy arising out of this Agreement.

Eide Industries, Inc. warrants its products for a period of one (1) year from the date of original product manufacture. Certain fabrics, materials, and other components used in the fabrication of Eide Industries, Inc.'s products may carry warranties and prorated warranties of differing lengths provided by their manufacturer(s). In all cases, Eide Industries, Inc. warranties do not exceed one (1) year from the date of original product manufacture. Eide Industries, Inc.'s warranties specifically exclude product damage or personal injury due to neglect, improper use, improper installation by others, improper maintenance and for damage or injury due to acts of nature or abuse.

EXHIBIT "B"
CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE AND AGREEMENTS

ACCEPTANCE OF PRICE AND TERMS

I accept the terms & conditions set forth in this proposal and authorize Eide Industries, Inc. to proceed with the scope of work stated above, as well as to the work specified in any and all referenced drawings. In the event of a customer cancellation, the customer is responsible for all materials, administrative and manufacturing work performed, and all associated costs incurred up to the date of cancellation of this order; or 10% of the original contract, whichever is greater. There may also be additional minimum charges for each change order initiated by the customer that requires additional administrative and/or manufacturing effort, and/or a change in the scope of the original contracted work.

Customer Initial _____

ACCEPTANCE OF PERMIT REQUIREMENT

Permits are the responsibility of Eide Industries, Inc. unless specifically excluded from the scope of work. If Eide Industries, Inc. is instructed to proceed with this order prior to or without acquisition of permits (either by Eide Industries, Inc. or by the customer), the customer will take full responsibility in the event of a stop work order issued by local government agencies and/or any other cost impact directly resulting from having not acquired permits.

Customer Initial _____

AGREEMENT OF EXCLUDED ITEMS

Only those products and services specifically stated in this proposal's **Included in Scope of Work** section are included. All other products and services are excluded from this proposal. (Reference **Eide Industries, Inc. Exclusions** link (http://www.eideindustries.com/wp-content/uploads/eide-exclusions.pdf))

Customer Initial _____

AGREEMENT OF WARRANTY

All products and services are subject to Eide Industries, Inc. Limits and Liabilities. (Reference **Eide Industries, Inc. Limits of Liability** link (http://www.eideindustries.com/wp-content/uploads/eide-liability.pdf))

Customer Initial _____

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

This Proposal represents the entire and integrated understanding between the parties and supersedes all prior negotiations or representations, either written or oral, between them. This Proposal may be amended or modified only by a written Amendment or Change Order, duly executed by Eide Industries, Inc. and the Customer.

_____
Customer's Name (print or type)

_____ _____
Customer's Signature Date

CUSTOMER PAYMENT AUTHORIZATION

Visa/MasterCard or AmEx # _____ exp. _____ Amount $ _____

Name & Address of Cardholder: _____

_____

_____

ALL PAGES OF THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED AND/OR INITIALED WHERE REQUIRED

Initial _____

\\w220eide\Share\WIP\Installed\TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS 040222\120 - BID SUMMARY\Price Increast information\[PRICE INCREASE DETAIL BY DEPT.xlsx]Sheet1

EIDE INDUSTRIES, INC. Print Date: 8/10/2022

Revision Date: **7/23/2020**

Customer: **TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Product: **CANOPY : PRICE INCREASE DETAIL**

Drawing Refere **40222**

		ORIGINAL BID/PROPOSAL				REV A BID/PROPOSAL				DIFFERENCE		
DEPT	**DESCRIPTION**	**HOURS**	**MAT COST**	**SELL-W/O TAX**	**SALES TAX**		**MAT COST**	**SELL-W/O TAX**	**SALES TAX**	**HRS DIFF**	**MAT DIFF**	**SELL DIFF**
S-1	SEWING	90.00	$ 2,910.00	$ 12,152.00	$ 1,154.00	73.00	$ 5,673.00	$ 15,466.00	$ 1,469.00	(17.00)	$ 2,763.00	$ 3,314.00
F-2	FRAME	198.00	$ 11,739.00	$ 36,235.00	$ 3,442.00	338.00	$ 30,176.00	$ 76,671.00	$ 7,284.00	140.00	$ 18,437.00	$ 40,436.00
F-2P	PAINT	0.00	$ 14,833.00	$ 20,767.00	$ 1,973.00	2.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 29,040.00	$ 2,759.00	2.00	$ 7,167.00	$ 8,273.00
PM-7	PROJECT MNGMT	90.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 22,751.00	$ 1,463.00	100.00	$ -	$ 17,500.00	$ 1,663.00	10.00	$ (5,000.00)	$ (5,251.00)
E-8	ENGINEERING	37.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 8,402.00	$ 798.00	40.00	$ -	$ 4,400.00	$ 418.00	3.00	$ (3,200.00)	$ (4,002.00)
C-0	CORPORATE	25.00	$ 350.00	$ 4,890.00	$ -	19.00	$ 350.00	$ 3,609.00	$ -	(6.00)	$ -	$ (1,281.00)
SUB	SUBCONTRACT	0.00	$ 8,850.00	$ 11,505.00	$ -	0.00	$ 18,350.00	$ 24,039.00	$ -	-	$ 9,500.00	$ 12,534.00
S-1	FREIGHT	6.00	$ 450.00	$ 1,263.00	$ -	6.00	$ 720.00	$ 1,543.00	$ -	-	$ 270.00	$ 280.00
I-5	INSTALLATION	82.00	$ 4,063.00	$ 14,748.00	$ 502.00	148.00	$ 7,927.00	$ 29,672.00	$ 986.00	66.00	$ 3,864.00	$ 14,924.00
C-0	OTHER CORPORATE	2.00	$ 313.00	$ 838.00	$ -	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	(2.00)	$ (313.00)	$ (838.00)
	SUBTOTAL	**530.00**	**$ 51,708.00**	**$ 133,551.00**	**$ 9,332.00**	**726.00**	**$ 85,196.00**	**$ 201,940.00**	**$ 14,579.00**	**196.00**	**$ 33,488.00**	**$ 68,389.00**
30%	MARK-UP		$ 15,512.40				$ 25,558.80			-	$ 10,046.40	$ -
9.50%	**SALES TAX**			$ 9,332.00				$ 14,579.00		-	$ -	$ 5,247.00
	TOTAL			**$ 142,883.00**				**$ 216,519.00**		-	**$ -**	**$ 73,636.00**

Coversheet

Updated Independent Study Policy

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: G. Updated Independent Study Policy
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: IndeStudyPolicyAug22.pdf

INDEPENDENT STUDY BOARD POLICY

TEACH Public Schools (the "School") may offer independent study to meet the short or long- term educational needs of pupils enrolled in the School. Independent study is an optional educational alternative in which no pupil may be required to participate and is designed to teach the knowledge and skills of the core curriculum. The School shall provide appropriate existing services and resources to enable pupils to complete their independent study successfully. The following policies apply to all pupils participating in independent study at the School:

Each student's independent study shall be coordinated, evaluated, and carried out under the general supervision of an assigned certificated employee.

Maximum Length of Assignment: For students in all programs of independent study, the maximum length of time that may elapse between the time an independent study assignment is made and the date by which the student must complete the assigned work shall be as follows:

- For pupils in kindergarten and grades one through three, **15 school days**
- For pupils in grades four through eight, **15 school days**
- For students in grades nine through twelve, **15 school days**

When special or extenuating circumstances justify a longer time for individual students, the Executive Director or their designee may approve a period not to exceed **30 school days.**

Evaluation to Determine Best Interests: The Principal or designee shall conduct an evaluation to determine whether it is in the best interests of the pupil to remain in independent study upon the following triggers:

- When any pupil fails to complete **2 assignments** during any period of **15 school days**.
- In the event a pupil's educational progress falls below satisfactory levels as determined by the School's MTSS Policy which considers ALL of the following indicators:
  i. The pupil's achievement and engagement in the independent study program, as indicated by the pupil's performance on applicable pupil-level measures of pupil achievement and pupil engagement set forth in Education Code Section 52060(d) paragraphs (4) and (5).
  ii. The completion of assignments, assessments, or other indicators that evidence that the pupil is working on assignments.
  iii. Learning required concepts, as determined by the supervising teacher.
  iv. Progressing toward successful completion of the course of study or individual course, as determined by the supervising teacher.

A written record of the findings of any evaluation made pursuant to this policy shall be treated as a mandatory interim pupil record and maintained for a period of three years from the date of the evaluation and, if the pupil transfers to another California public school, the record shall be forwarded to that school.

Grade Level Standards: The School shall provide content aligned to grade level standards that is substantially equivalent to in-person instruction. For high school grade levels this shall include access to all courses offered by the School for graduation and approved by the UC or CSU as creditable under the A-G admissions criteria.

Tiered Re-Engagement Strategies:[1]*
The School has adopted tiered reengagement strategies for all pupils who meet any of the following criteria:

1) All pupils who are not generating attendance for more than 10 percent of required minimum instructional time over four continuous weeks of the Charter School's approved instructional calendar;
2) Pupils who are not participatory in synchronous instructional offerings pursuant to Education Code Section 51747.5 for more than 50 percent of the scheduled times of synchronous instruction in a school month as applicable by grade span; or
3) Pupils who are in violation of the written agreement pursuant to Education Code Section 51747(g).

These procedures shall include local programs intended to address chronic absenteeism, as applicable, with at least all of the following:

- ➢ Verification of current contact information for each enrolled pupil;
- ➢ Notification to parents or guardians of lack of participation within one school day of the recording of a nonattendance day or lack of participation;
- ➢ A plan for outreach from the School to determine pupil needs including connection with health and social services as necessary;
- ➢ A clear standard for requiring a pupil-parent-educator conference to review a pupil's written agreement, and reconsider the independent study program's impact on the pupil's achievement and well-being, consistent with the policies adopted pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (g) of Education Code Section 51747.

Synchronous Instruction and Live Interaction: The following plan shall be in place in accordance with Education Code Section 51747(e) for synchronous instruction and live interaction*:

For pupils in transitional kindergarten through grade 3, inclusive, the plan to provide opportunities for daily synchronous instruction for all pupils throughout the school year by each pupil's teacher or teachers of record shall be as follows:

[1] * The tiered reengagement strategies, plan for synchronous instruction and live interaction, and plan to transition pupils whose families with to return to in-person instruction shall not apply to pupils who participate in an independent study program for fewer than 15 schooldays in a school year and pupils enrolled in a comprehensive school for classroom-based instruction who, under the care of appropriately licensed professionals, participate in independent study due to necessary medical treatments or inpatient treatment for mental health care or substance abuse. Local educational agencies shall obtain evidence from appropriately licensed professionals of the need for pupils to participate in independent study pursuant to this subdivision. These sections shall not apply to independent study offered due to school closure or material decrease in attendance for 15 school days or less for affected pupils under one or more of the circumstances described in Education Code Sections 41422 and/or 46392, and 46393 for which the Charter School files an affidavit seeking an allowance of attendance due to emergency conditions.

- All independent study students will receive daily synchronous instruction with teachers from 8:10am - 2:30pm via Zoom. Students will be expected to follow the in person bell schedule while working independently via computer. Teachers will instruct the independent studies students at the same time as the in person students. Students will also have access to teacher PowerPoint, lessons and resources on Schoology.

For pupils in grades 4-8, inclusive, the plan to provide opportunities for daily live interaction between the pupil and a certificated or non-certificated employee of the School and at least weekly synchronous instruction for all pupils throughout the school year by each pupil's teacher or teachers of record shall be as follows:

- Daily live interaction will be provided during Advisory via Zoom. The Student is expected to log into their Advisory Zoom class promptly at the beginning of the day for the duration of Advisory, 8:00 a.m. - 8:30 a.m. The Student is expected to follow the school policies and procedure regarding school uniform, classroom expectations and Zoom protocols and be prepared for academic engagement.
- Weekly synchronous instruction will be provided via Zoom during instructional hours. The Student is expected to adhere to classroom and school policies and procedures as related to school uniform, classroom expectations and Zoom protocols and be prepared for academic engagement. Students are expected to independently follow the appropriate Bell Schedule and arrive to the Zoom session on time. Students will have access to the instructional materials on teachers' Weebly websites and are expected to access and complete the assignment on a daily basis.

For pupils in grades 9-12, inclusive, the plan to provide opportunities for at least weekly synchronous instruction for all pupils throughout the school year by each pupil's teacher or teachers of record shall be as follows:

- All independent study students will receive daily synchronous instruction with teachers from 8am - 3:30pm via Zoom. Students will be expected to follow the in person bell schedule while working independently via computer. Teachers will instruct the independent studies students at the same time as the in person students. Students will also have access to teacher PowerPoint, lessons and resources on Schoology.

Plan for Transition: The following plan* shall be utilized to transition pupils whose families wish to return to in-person instruction from independent study expeditiously, and, in no case, later than five instructional days[2]: If at any time a family wants to return to in person instruction they can do so via written request to the school principal. The school principal will arrange for the student to return to in person learning within five instructional days.

Agreement: (5 C.C.R. § 11702) A current written agreement for each independent study pupil shall be maintained on file for each participating student. Each agreement shall be signed, dated and in effect prior to the start of reporting attendance (ADA) pursuant to that agreement. The independent study agreement for a student will require and cover a study plan that represents the same amount of study that would be required of a student in the classroom and be consistent with the School curriculum and course of study of students participating in the regular classroom setting.

Agreement Content: Each independent study written agreement shall contain all of the following provisions:

- The manner, time, frequency, and place for submitting a pupil's assignments, for

reporting the pupil's academic progress, and for communicating with a pupil's parent or guardian regarding a pupil's academic progress.

- ➢ The objectives and methods of study for the pupil's work, and the methods used to evaluate that work.
- ➢ The specific resources, including materials and personnel that will be made available to the pupil. These resources shall include confirming or providing access to all pupils to the connectivity and devices adequate to participate in the educational program and complete assigned work.
- ➢ A statement of the policies adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 51747, subdivisions (a) and (b) regarding the maximum length of time allowed between the assignment and the completion of a pupil's assigned work, the level of satisfactory educational progress, and the number of missed assignments allowed before an evaluation of whether or not the pupil should be allowed to continue in independent study.
- ➢ The duration of the independent study agreement, including the beginning and ending dates for the pupil's participation in independent study under the agreement. No independent study agreement shall be valid for any period longer than one school year.
- ➢ A statement of the number of course credits or, for the elementary grades, other measures of academic accomplishment appropriate to the agreement, to be earned by the pupil upon completion.
- ➢ A statement detailing the academic and other supports that will be provided to address the needs of pupils who are not performing at grade level, or need support in other areas, such as English learners, individuals with exceptional needs in order to be consistent with the pupil's individualized education program or plan pursuant to Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Sec. 794), pupils in foster care or experiencing homelessness, and pupils requiring mental health supports.
- ➢ The inclusion of a statement in each independent study agreement that independent study is an optional educational alternative in which no pupil may be required to participate. In the case of a pupil who is referred or assigned to any school, class, or program pursuant to Section 48915 or 48917, the agreement also shall include the statement that instruction may be provided to the pupil through independent study only if the pupil is offered the alternative of classroom instruction.
- ➢ For a pupil participating in an independent study program that is scheduled for more than 14 school days, each written agreement shall be signed, before the commencement of independent study, by the pupil, the pupil's parent, legal guardian, or caregiver, if the pupil is less than 18 years of age, the certificated employee who has been designated as having responsibility for the general supervision of independent study, and the certificated employee designated as having responsibility for the special education programming of the pupil, as applicable. Beginning in the 2022–23 school year, for a pupil participating in an independent study program that is scheduled for less than 15 school days, each written agreement shall be signed within 10 school days of the commencement of the first day of the pupil's enrollment in independent study, by the pupil, the pupil's parent, legal guardian, or caregiver, if the pupil is less than 18 years of age, the certificated employee who has been designated as having responsibility for the general supervision of independent study, and the certificated employee designated as having responsibility for the special education programming of the pupil, as applicable. For purposes of this paragraph "caregiver" means a person who has met the requirements of Part 1.5 (commencing with Section 6550) of Division 11 of the Family Code.

Written agreements may include subsidiary agreements, such as course contracts and assignment and work records.

The School shall comply with the Education Code sections 51745 through 51749.3 and the provisions of the Charter Schools Act of 1992 and the State Board of Education regulations adopted thereunder. The Executive Director shall establish regulations to implement these policies in accordance with the law.

Adopted: July 24, 2019

Amended: August 24, 2022

Coversheet

CMO Evaluation by TEACH Las Vegas

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: H. CMO Evaluation by TEACH Las Vegas
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: CMO Eval Vegas.pdf

TEACH Las Vegas CMO Evaluation

How would you rate the level of integrity demonstrated by the CMO?

3 responses



Rate your satisfaction with the CMO in the area of providing office services such as accounting, payroll, HR, and billing.

3 responses



Rate your satisfaction with the CMO in the area of financial services, including supervising the development, tracking, and amendments to the annu... of proper financial books, records and policies.

3 responses



Rate your satisfaction with the CMO in the area of compliance, including working with SPCSA and other agencies and complying with reporting requirements and other inquiries.

3 responses



Rate your satisfaction with the CMO in the area of supporting Governance, including attending board meetings and reporting on the performance of the school and CMO.

3 responses



Rate your satisfaction with the CMO in the area of supporting student enrollment and recruitment.

3 responses



Rate your satisfaction with the CMO in the area of writing grants for state and other funding.

3 responses



Rate your satisfaction with the CMO in the area of support for information technology,

3 responses

